

VICTORIA COLLEGE / VICTORIA UNIVERSITY
(COBOURG, ON) BOARD

87.125V Box 1 File 1

Board minutes 1866 - 1889
Index at front

8
Coburn & Victoria
could be left the property
of debts produced for
Nov 9/49
C.B. Fisher
Ca.

Lurrin v. McKean
94.18 filed by debt
18 Mar. 90.
L.C. McKean -
Cal.

INDEX

A
-
B
-
C
-
D
-
E
-
F
-
G
-
H
-
I
-
J
-
K
-
L
-
M
-
N
-
O
-
P
-
Q
-
R
-
S
-
T
-
U
-
V
-
W
-
X
-
Y
-
Z
+

8
Cowan & Victor
could be right the
of Dept produce
Nov 9/49

Aylesworth, Rev. I. B., 4-5, 6, 153-4
Arts Faculty (Montreal), see Institut Canadien
Auditors' Report, 52, 75-6
Affiliation with Queen's College &c., 58,
See also Federation
Alumni Hall, 118-9,
Annual Reports, 127, 345, 350, 352
Affiliation with U. of T., 213-4
See also Federation
Advisory Committee, 241, 298
Albert College, 277
Act 1884, 282
Alumni elections to Board & Senate, 328-9, 335
Agents, 91-2, 95, 112

Burwash, Rev. John, app't., 16, 27
Burwash, Nathaniel, app't., 26, 155, 158, 159, 246-7,
341, 343, 353, 370

Bain, Mr. A., app't., 60, 14
Bain, Rev. W. R., 23
B.D. Course, 147, 55
Building plans, 198, 203-4, 208-9, 211, 324, 363, 378, 381
Bank loans, 215-7, 232, 236-7, 242, 322, 378
Bell, Prof. A. J., 265, 309, 373
Brouse, Senator Wm., 268
Badgley, Rev. E. I., app't., 280, 297, 316, 322, 343, 353
Bush Estate legacy, 384

A
-
B

C
-

F

G

H

I

J

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S
-

T

U

V

W

+

8
Cobourg
English Church
of Gifts
Nov 9/49

Cobourg Grammar School, see Grammar School
Collection for current expenses, 65, 72, 76, 101, 146
Canniff, Dr. Wm., 109, 111
Centenary Fund, 142
Commission on collections for endowment, 152, 201, 222
Chair of Theology, 155, 169-173, 176-7, 196, 229, 234
Charter, Amendments to, 182-3, 240
Cobourg subscriptions, 198, 203-4, 209
Chairs: Endowment sought, 262-3
Dennis Morse Chair, 272, 273
Edward Jackson Chair (see Chair of Theology)
Orientals Chair, 332
O. T. Lit. & Exegesis Chair, 332
Coleman, Dr. A. P., ¹⁸⁷¹App't., 274, 376. ¹⁸⁷⁷⁻⁸177-8
Cox, Geo. A., 291, 307-8
Cobourg citizens' protest, 292, 294, 319, 364, 367
College societies, 299-00, 318, 327-8
Chancellor, election of, 336-7
Carscallen, A. B., 379

Debt clearing, 5-6, 128, 138, 218-9
Dumble, J. H. (Scholarship), 175
Debt consolidation, 308
See also Bank Loans
Discipline, 330
Degree-conferring powers, 364

Educational Fund, 65, 72, 250-1
Endowment funds, 66-69, 72, 82-3, 87, 95-6, 97, 98-9,
101-2, 152, 200-1, 245-6, 248
Edaminations, 190
Executive Committee, 295-, 298, 344-5
Election of Chancellor, 336-7

C

F
G
H

I
J

M
N

O
P

Q
R

S

T

U
V
W

8
Cuba
of Dept
Nov 9

Fish, Rev. Chas., 4-5, 6, 16
Ferrier, Rev. R. W., 16
Financial situation, Report on, 140-1, 280-1, 305, 307
Financial Statement, 193
Faraday Hall, 209, 211, 215-6, 220, 223, 224, 229, 231, 256
See also Building Plans
Financing of Faraday Hall, see above
Federation of universities, 283-6, 287-9, 303-4, 306-7,
210-15, 320, 324, 360-3, 367-8, 370

Grammar School, 46-7, 56, 61
Governor-General invited, 231-2
Gymnasium, 263-4
Gooderham, Wm., 383, 387
Guelph property, 23
Government support, see Legislative financial support

Harris, Prof. E. P., 16-17, 23
Haanel, Prof. Eugene, app't., 162, 214, 273, 275, 297,
302, 306, 342, 376
Horning, Prof. L. E., app't., 309, 374

F
-
G
-
H
-
I
-
J
-
K
-
L
-
M
-
N
-
O
-
P
-
Q
-
R
-
S
-
T
-
U
-
V
-
W
-
X
-
Y
-
Z
+

8
Coburn
C. H. H. H.
of Dept
Nov 9

F
D
H

Institut Canadian, 29, 32, 36-38, 48
Investment policy, 97, 99, 100, 118, 205-6, 223
Income tax to clear debt, 138
Investment Committee, 205-6, 293
Injunction, 370, 373, 389
Insurance offer, 41-2, 50

Jackson, Edward, 155, 161, 169-174, 176-7, 207, 210-11,
215, 234
Jackson, Mrs., see above. Also 196, 229
Johnson, Rev. Joshua, 96, 194-5, 197
Johnston, Rev. David A., 214
Jones, Rev. R., 350

Kingston, Prof. Wm., 4, 33-35, 44-6, 88, 103-4, 119-20
Kerr, Wm., 4---, 46, 250, 252
Keough, Rev. Thos. L., 95

Law Faculty (Montreal), see Institut Canadien
Legislative financial support, 82
See also Endowments
Laboratory apparatus, 163, 166, 201, 378
Law course, 197
Loans, see Bank Loans
Loan for current expenses, 388

I
J
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
+

Carbonyl
of
V.N.

Minerals, cabinets of, 16-17
Montreal School of Medicine, 19-22, 25-6, 48-9, 253
Montreal, see Institut Canadian
Medical fee, 49, 56-7, 144, 157
Medicine, Faculty of, 15, 17, 96, 109-12, 115-6, 133-4,
136-7, 144-5, 168, 179-81, 184-8, 190-1,
192, 346
Marmora lot, 47, 199
Medical examiners, 203, 239
Moss, C. M., 230, 237
Medicine, Toronto School of, see Toronto School of M.
Medals, 264
Moore, Dennis, Chair, 272, 273, 371-2, 385-6
Moore, Dennis, 348

Montreal, see Institut Canadian
Medical fee, 49, 56-7, 144, 157
Medicine, Faculty of, 15, 17, 96, 109-12, 115-6, 133-4,
136-7, 144-5, 168, 179-81, 184-8, 190-1,
192, 346
Marmora lot, 47, 199
Medical examiners, 203, 239
Moss, C. M., 230, 237
Medicine, Toronto School of, see Toronto School of M.
Medals, 264
Moore, Dennis, Chair, 272, 273, 371-2, 385-6
Moore, Dennis, 348

Montreal, see Institut Canadian
Medical fee, 49, 56-7, 144, 157
Medicine, Faculty of, 15, 17, 96, 109-12, 115-6, 133-4,
136-7, 144-5, 168, 179-81, 184-8, 190-1,
192, 346
Marmora lot, 47, 199
Medical examiners, 203, 239
Moss, C. M., 230, 237
Medicine, Toronto School of, see Toronto School of M.
Medals, 264
Moore, Dennis, Chair, 272, 273, 371-2, 385-6
Moore, Dennis, 348

Montreal, see Institut Canadian
Medical fee, 49, 56-7, 144, 157
Medicine, Faculty of, 15, 17, 96, 109-12, 115-6, 133-4,
136-7, 144-5, 168, 179-81, 184-8, 190-1,
192, 346
Marmora lot, 47, 199
Medical examiners, 203, 239
Moss, C. M., 230, 237
Medicine, Toronto School of, see Toronto School of M.
Medals, 264
Moore, Dennis, Chair, 272, 273, 371-2, 385-6
Moore, Dennis, 348

Minerals, cabinets of, 16-17
Montreal School of Medicine, 19-22, 25-6, 48-9, 253
Montreal, see Institut Canadian
Medical fee, 49, 56-7, 144, 157
Medicine, Faculty of, 15, 17, 96, 109-12, 115-6, 133-4,
136-7, 144-5, 168, 179-81, 184-8, 190-1,
192, 346
Marmora lot, 47, 199
Medical examiners, 203, 239
Moss, C. M., 230, 237
Medicine, Toronto School of, see Toronto School of M.
Medals, 264
Moore, Dennis, Chair, 272, 273, 371-2, 385-6
Moore, Dennis, 348

Montreal, see

McClure, Rev. Wm., 200
Macdonald, John, 86, 250, 251, 283, 286-7

Nelles, S. S., 12, 335, 338-41, 351, 375
Needs, Report on, 290-1,

Ontario Ladies' College, 354

M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W

Carbone
Walt
of
V.N.

...to ...
...to ...
...to ...
...to ...

...to ...
...to ...
...to ...

...to ...

...to ...

...to ...

Picton Memorial, 140-1
Preparatory classes, 259
Potts, Rev. Dr., 322, 358
Petch, Prof. John, 373
Punshon, Rev. W. M., 58

...to ...
...to ...

Quorum, 298

Reynar, A. H., appt'd., 6-7, 342, 343
Ryerson, Rev. John, 31
Rolph, Hon. John, 56, 80, 110 *also Dean of medicine p. 15 etc.*
Ryerson Chair of Moral Philosophy, 249
Rose, Rev. Dr., 250, 251
Ryerson, Rev. Egerton, 271
Regents named, 282
Rolph, John W., M.D., 80, 110

...to ...

F
O
R

S
-
T
U
V
W
+

Extra
copy
of
M

Salaries, 119, 132, 152, 177, 184, 241, 257, 280, 343,
353, 374, 377
Science, Dept. of, 167
Seal, 216
Science Association, 227-8, 234, 299-300, 327-8
Scholarships, 258, 260
Smoke, Prof. S. C., 265
Statutes, 298
Secretary of Board, 345
Secretary of Education, 358
See also Potts, Rev. Dr.
Sanitary report on buildings, 381
Scott, Rev. Wm., 102

Trustees, 11, 42, 73, 92, 106, 122, 129, 150, 161, 174
Toronto, see Medicine, Faculty of
Theological work, 146-7
Theological faculty, 158-9, 167, 196
Theological chair, see Chair of Theology
Telescope, 188
Toronto School of Medicine, 238-9
Toronto site, 324, 340, 357, 359
Trinity Medical College, 354

S
-
T
U
V
W
+

University of Toronto, 213-4
University federation, see Federation of universities

Visitors, 11, 42, 74, 92, 106, 129, 150, 161, 174
Victoria League, 336

Wilkes, Robert, 200
Wilson, Richard, 200
Workman, Rev. G. C., app't., 274, 279, 332
Wallace, Rev. F. H., 342
Wesleyan Ladies' College, 354

2
1
1

UNIVERSITY OF VICTORIA
UNIVERSITY OF VICTORIA

Examine & Witness
Signed & attested in Court
9th March 8 May 1888
J. H. B. 88

Minutes of the Board
and
Annual Meeting
of
Victoria College

Colony }
May 1st 1886 }
to September 18, 1887.

Watson, May 1st 1886
The College Board met in the College Museum
at 2 o'clock P.M.

The Rev^d Richard Jones, President of the Conference
took the chair.

The following members were present:—

- Rev^d Richard Jones
- G. Wood D.D.
- J. Rice
- G. B. Sanderson
- V. B. Sylesworth
- Andrew Green D.D.
- John Borland
- W. M. D. Cameron M.D.
- John H. Dunbar Esq. M.A. Ed. B.
- Wm^r Herr Esq. M.A.
- John Reatty Esq. M.D.
- Wm^r W. Dean Esq. B.A.
- Michael Loyell Esq. M.D.
- Samuel J. Keller, Secretary.

There were also present, Rev^d W. L. Spiffin,
Rev^d David B. Madden, and Rev^d Hot Mearns
Auditors on behalf of Annual Meeting, and
Rev^d Charles Fish, Agent of the College.

Prayer was offered by Rev^d Dr. Wood.

Colours, May 1st 1866

President's
Report

The President of the College presented to the Board the University Calendar containing a report of the Officers, Students, Curriculum, and operations of the Institution for the current year.

Letter from
Prof. Kingston
in re his
subscription

Rev. J. B. Sylesworth M.D. College Agent read to the Board a letter from Prof. Wm. Kingston M.A. in relation to the payment of his subscription.

It was moved by J. H. Dumbleton seconded by Dr. Beatty and resolved, that Prof. Kingston be informed that the Board will accept from him for the present his note with interest payable on demand.

Bursar's
Report

Wm. Kerr Esq. Bursar of the University presented his financial statement.

Balance
Sheet of 1865

Some conversation having arisen on the Board respecting the Balance Sheet of last year it was moved by Mr. Rose seconded by Mr. Kerr and resolved that the Auditor of the Annual Meeting being present be requested to take part in the discussion and to elicit any information they might desire.

Bursar's
Report

The report of the Bursar for the present year was adopted.

Dr. A's
Report

The Rev. J. B. Sylesworth M.D. presented to the Board his report as agent.

Moved by Mr. Kerr seconded by Mr. Boston and resolved that the report be adopted.

Rev. C. Kirk's
Report

The Rev. Charles Kirk Esq. agent presented his report. This report was also adopted.

Le Bourg May 1st 1866

Thanks to God and the subscribers for debt.
 It was moved by Rev. A. Rose, seconded by Dr. Cameron and resolved, that this meeting desires to record its devout gratitude to Almighty God for the success which has already attended the labors of Messrs. Sylesworth and Kish, the Agents of Victoria College in obtaining subscriptions for the removal of the debt upon this institution. They also express their unfeigned thankfulness to the generous donors throughout the bounds of the Canadian Conference who have so promptly and cheerfully contributed to the removal of a burden which has long seriously embarrassed the operations of the College.

Thanks to Agents
 It was moved by Rev. J. H. Dumble seconded by Dr. Lovell and resolved, that the Board presents its warmest thanks to the Rev. Dr. Sylesworth who has been so efficiently connected with the liquidation movement from its commencement and to the Rev. Chas. Kish who has been zealously associated with him the last two years for their persevering and laborious services in carrying out the plans of the Board and Conference for the accomplishment of this noble enterprise.

It was moved by J. H. Dumble Esq seconded by Dr. Beatty and resolved, that the Board presents to the members of

Le Bourg 1st May 1866

Conference its most respectful and grateful thanks for their personal financial assistance at a time of great embarrassment, an assistance which had a very beneficial effect upon the minds of our people, who so readily cooperated with us, and we have now much pleasure in welcoming the liberation of the ministers for the present, from the necessity of any further assessment upon themselves for the maintenance of this institution.

It was moved by Dr. Beatty seconded by Mr. Dumble and carried, that as it is deemed unnecessary to continue a paid Agency as heretofore it is the judgment of this Board that all the balances of the subscription year ^{and the year in re debt.} still unpaid can be most effectually gathered in by the brethren Sylesworth and Kish, and that therefore the Conference be requested to furnish each of them with a supply for their ministerial work at each season of the year as they may think most favorable for collecting what may remain due after the ensuing Conference. They would also respectfully suggest that the ministers throughout the Commission will give their best assistance to the final completion of the gratifying result.

It was moved by the President of the Mr. Reynar seconded by Dr. Lovell and resolved, that the Rev. W. H. Reynar B. D. be appointed

Colbourn 14th May 1886

Mr. Raymond Professor of Modern Languages and English Literature, with the understanding that he shall spend twelve or fifteen months in Europe at his own expense, to qualify himself more fully for the duties of that chair.

It was further resolved that Mr. Raymond's salary be eight hundred dollars per annum, to commence with the beginning of his labors in the College.

The Board adjourned to meet again on the call of the Chairman

Samuel S. Mellen
Secretary

Rich^d. Jones
Chairman

His
salary
\$800

Vic. Coll. Annual Meeting, Montreal 1886

The Annual Meeting of Victoria College assembled at Montreal on Wednesday the 6th day of June 1886 at 3 o'clock P.M.

The Secretary of the Annual Meeting having called the names of more than forty members of the Conference who were found to be present the Meeting was duly organized by the appointment of the Rev. George Scott, D.D. Chairman and the Rev. S. Mellen Secretary.

The Rev. S. B. Hylleworth, M.D. gave notice of motion of a series of resolutions to be adopted by Rev. Asahel Furber.

The resolutions were read and a copy directed to be furnished to the Secretary.

The Annual Meeting adjourned at 10.15 to 11 P.M. to meet again on the call of the Chair.

S. Mellen
Secretary

N.B. The signature of Dr. Scott as Chairman will be found in the previous Minute Book, from which these minutes are here copied.
S. Mellen

Annual Meeting (June 15th 1866)

The Annual Meeting reassembled on call of the Chairman, on Wednesday, June 15th at U. S. A.

Minutes Approved
The President of the Conference took the chair. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

President's Report
The President of the College presented the University Calendar as the educational report of the institution for the past year.

Business Statement
He also introduced to the Conference ^{Wm} Herr Cox, M. A. the Treasurer of the University, who presented and explained on behalf of the College Board the annual financial statement.

Auditor's Report
The Rev. Thos. J. Hough read the report of the Auditor.
The several reports were adopted by the Meeting.

Balance Sheet of 1865
The Rev. Thos. J. Hough on behalf of the Auditor made some additional statements and explanations respecting the Balance Sheet of last year.

Thanks to joint Treasurers
It was moved by the Rev. Wm. H. Poole seconded by the Rev. Sachlan Taylor & D and resolved, that the thanks of this meeting are due and are hereby presented to the joint Treasurers the Rev. R. Jones, ex-President of Conference and ^{Wm} Herr Cox, M. A. for their kind and valuable services to the University during the past year.

Annual Meeting June 15th 1866

The Treasurer of the College made some additional statements on various financial items.

Thanks to College Agents
The Secretary read several resolutions from the Minutes of the College Board. The resolution tendering the thanks of the Board to the Agents was cordially adopted by the Conference.

The Annual Meeting adjourned at half past twelve o'clock P.M.

At twenty minutes to two p.m. the Meeting reassembled. Rev. Geo. Scott & D. in the chair.

Dr. A's Resolutions
The Rev. S. B. Aylesworth, M. D. then proceeded to move the Resolutions of which he had given notice.

The Resolutions having been printed by Dr. Aylesworth were circulated in the Conference.

The Rev. Aschel Westcott seconded the Resolutions.

14 Resolutions
Dr. Aylesworth addressed the Meeting in support of the first resolution.

Remarks and explanations having been offered by several members of the Conference the previous question was moved in Amendment by Rev. J. M. A. Williams and seconded by Rev. G. R. Anderson.

"Previous Question".
Resolutions thrown out
The Amendment prevailed.

The following were appointed Visitors for the ensuing year:

Visitors

Annual Meeting 1886

The following were appointed visitors for the ensuing year:-

Visitors for 1886-7

- Rev Wellington Jeffers D.D.
 " John Worland,
 " Samuel Rose
 " Zachary Taylor D.D.
 Hon Jas. Ferris, M. L. C.
 John Macdonald Esq. M. P. P.
 Byron M. Britton Esq. B. A.
 Wm W. Deane Esq. B. A.
 C. M. D. Cameron Esq. M. A. M. D.
 Michael Lavell Esq. M. D.
 Wm H. Prouad M. A. M. D.
 Wm Keatty Esq. M. A. L. L. B.

The following were appointed Trustees viz:-

- Trustees - (First Division)
 1st Division { Rev S. B. Howard,
 " J. D. Rice
 John H. Dumble Esq. M. A. L. L. B.
 John Keatty Esq. M. D.

The old trustees not retiring are as follows;

- 2nd Division { Rev Enoch Wood D.D.
 " Egerton Ryerson D.D. L. L. D.
 " Anson Green D.D.
 Wm Menzies Esq. M. A.

Annual Meeting 1886

- Rev Richard Jones
 " G. B. Henderson
 3rd Division { " J. S. Nelles M. A. D.D.
 James L. Riggan Esq. M. P. P.

The Bursar read a statement of the probable income and expenditures for the ensuing year.

The Revs. Wm S. Griffin, Thos. W. Keough and David B. Madden were reappointed Auditors.

Moved by Rev G. B. Henderson, seconded by Rev R. Jones, the ex-President and resolved; that the Annual Meeting with great cordiality and heartiness desires to record its high appreciation of the merits of the President, the wisdom, the Rev J. S. Nelles, to acknowledge the zeal, fidelity and success with which he has so long discharged his onerous duties; and to express not only the undiminished, but with increasing years, increasing confidence in his ability, in all respects, to guide and govern the important educational institutions of which he is the appointed Head.

The Annual Meeting adjourned at 6 o'clock P. M. to meet again in the City of Hamilton on the first Wednesday of June 1887.

Annual S. Nelles M. A. D.D.
 Secretary

A. B. For signature
 of Dr Scott as
 Chairman see
 old book from
 which the above is copied
 W. H.

Board Meeting Toronto (July 17th 1866)

The College Board met at the Wesleyan Committee Rooms Toronto, at eight o'clock P.M.

Members present:

Rev. W. Jeffers, ⁵² Moderator
 " R. Jones ^{10th Beatty St. N. A. L. B.}
 " Samuel Rose - came in subsequently
 " Zachariah Taylor Esq
 " G. R. Henderson
 " Susan Green Esq
 " J. B. Howard
 " Wm. Kerr Esq M. A.
 J. H. Helleb, Secretary

The Rev. Dr. Jeffers was appointed Chairman and J. H. Helleb reappointed Secretary.

Wm. Kerr Esq M. A. was appointed Treasurer

And Rev. Richd Jones Co-treasurer.

Auditors were appointed Auditors of College Accounts for the present year.

The members of the Board residing in Ontario were appointed a Committee of Finance and Consultation.

Mr. Abram ^{Senior} B. A. was appointed Rector of the Collegiate Grammar School with an addition to his salary of \$100 per Annum

Board Meeting July 1866

The College Board Adjourned ~~at 10~~ at 10 o'clock
P.M. to meet again at 9 A.M. on the following
morning.

W. Helles
Secretary

M. J. J. J.
Chairman

Wed. 18th July 9. A.M.

The College Board reassembled at 9
o'clock A.M.

The Co-delegate not being present the
Rev. R. Jones was called to the Chair.

The Rev. G. R. Sanderson led in prayer.
The minutes of the previous meeting were
read and approved.

Minutes of
prev. meeting

Fac. of Med.

The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine
being present was requested to make any
statements he deemed advisable in reference
to the affairs of the Department.

Medical
Act

The attention of the Board was called to some
defects in the recent Medical Act of U. C. and a
draft of Dr. Parker's amendments now before the
legislature was read.

Petition
to Legislature

The President of the College and the Dean of
the Faculty of Medicine were appointed a Com-
mittee to prepare a Memorial to the Legislature

Board Meeting, July 1866

(with the view of securing some further amendments to the
Act.

Agent
Appointed
It was resolved, that, in the judgment of this Board
it is desirable to reaffirm the appointment of an agent
to collect the unpaid subscriptions to Victoria College
and to obtain if possible an additional sum suf-
ficient to pay the amount due to the Scholarship Fund
and that brother Nish be reappointed to that work, a suit-
able young man being secured to aid brother Nish on
the Shesterville Circuit, the Board paying the amount of the
young man's expenses together with the travelling expenses
of brother Nish.

Agent
Res. 2nd That in the event of Mr. Nish's services not
being available then the members of the Board, in choosing
be authorized to employ brother ^{Walter Nish} Calankee, brother Lake,
brother ^{and} Demick or such other suitable agent as they
deem best, whose time shall be given wholly to that work.

Penin
Appointed
Rev. Robert W. Penin M.A. was appointed Instructor
in Modern Languages and English Literature during
the absence of Prof. Kexmar in Europe.

Nurwash
Rev. John Nurwash B.A. was appointed Tutor
in the place of Tutor Adams, who had tendered his resig-
nation.

Purchase
of Librari
A letter from Prof. E. P. Harris was read in reference
to the sale of his cabinet after which it was moved
by Rev. G. R. Sanderson seconded by Wm. West Esq. and
unanimously resolved, that the offer of Dr. Harris to

Board Meeting - July, 1866

Purchase of Cabinets
 allow the University to purchase his Cabinets of minerals for the sum of eight hundred dollars be accepted his subscriptions of five hundred dollars being cancelled and the sum of one hundred dollars a year being further paid for three years.

Special Libs. for that Subject
 Res. That the Agent be directed to procure special subscriptions to pay for the Cabinets purchased of Dr. Harris

Subs. list to be left with Treasurer
 It was resolved, that the Agents of last year be instructed to leave with the Treasurer of the College all books, papers, notes and subscription lists belonging to the College.

Financial State of Faculty
 The Deas of the Faculty of Medicine presented to the Board a Financial Statement of the Medical Department for the past year.

Mortgage on Yorkville School
 He also gave in the mortgage on the Yorkville property all encumbrances having been paid off.

The Financial Statement was received and adopted subject to the correction of any errors that might chance to be found on further examination.

Memorial to Legislature
 A draft of Memorial to the Legislature was submitted by the Deas to the consideration of the Board.

The Memorial was adopted subject to any necessary verbal alterations, and the President

Board Meeting, July, 1866

of the University was directed to sign and seal the same and have it duly presented to the Legislature.

The Board adjourned to meet again on the call of the Chairman.

Samuel Melles
 Secretary

Rich^d. Jones
 Chairman

Toronto Sep. 7. 1886)

The Board met at Toronto at 10. A.M.

Present:

Rev. W. Jeffers D.D. Co-Delegate, Chairman

Richd. Jones

E. Wood Esq

L. Rose

Dr. Beatty

Wm. Kerr Esq. M.A.

Wm. H. Byrnes M.A. M.D.

Michal Lavelle M.D.

L. Helles, Secretary

The Meeting was opened with prayer
by Rev. R. Jones.

The President of the College informed
the Board that he had received an Application
from the School of Medicine and Surgery of
Montreal for affiliation with this University,
and that he had in consultation with
leading members of the Board deemed it
proper to lay the proposal before the
Board and to write representatives
from the School of Medicine to attend and
represent the subject on behalf of that
School.

Drs. Peltier and Berubien

Professors of the ^{Medical} School of Medicine and
Surgey were present and produced credentials
Delegates from the School being duly appointed to represent
that School the School and to make formal application
for connection with the University.

Drs. Peltier, and Berubien proceeded to address
the Board.

Various questions were proposed by the Co-Delegate
and other members of the Board eliciting informa-
tion as to the status and powers of the School
of Medicine and Surgery.

Dr. Brown, Dr. Lavelle and others offered
remarks in reference to the matter under consider-
ation and after a free exchange of views the
following resolutions were unanimously adopted:
Whereas it has been made to appear to this

Board that the sphere of usefulness and influence
of this University would be greatly extended by the
establishing of a Medical Department in Mon-
Department of Medicine and Surgery of Montreal
at Montreal and whereas the Faculty of the School of
Medicine and Surgery of Montreal have expressed
a desire to become a part of this University upon
the following basis of a agreement, these have
deale resolved that this University nominate and
adopt the said School of Medicine and Surgery
terms similar to those already in existence in the
case of the Medical Department in Toronto,
Therefore resolved, that this University nomi-

mate and adopt the said School of Medicine and Surgery as the Medical Department of the University, upon the following basis of agreement, viz:

I. That the School of Medicine and Surgery of Montreal shall be recognized as the Faculty of Medicine of the University of Victoria College in Montreal.

II. That the nominations of the Professors and Lecturers in the School of Medicine and Surgery in Montreal shall be with the school staff, but the appointments with this Board, the Professors of the School to be members of the Senate of the University.

III. The Matriculations and Curriculum in Medicine to be such as the University approves.

IV. The graduation fees to be paid to the University.

V. All expenses connected with the management of the Medical Department to be borne by the Medical School.

VI. The Board shall have authority to appoint Visitors and Examiners Inspectors who shall visit the Medical Department from time to time and attend its examinations with a view to satisfy the Board of the thoroughness and efficiency of the

Said Department and all expenses incurred in such visitations and examinations shall be borne by the Medical Department.

III. The degrees in candidates from the Medical Department in Montreal shall be conferred at the usual Convocation of the University.

It was moved by Dr. Poiroux seconded by Rev. S. Ross and resolved that ^{Dr. Poiroux} Dr. S. Ross and W. P. Kempy to be the Solicitor of the University, do prepare a By-law and perfect the arrangements made with the delegates of the School of Medicine and Surgery of Montreal and submit the said By-law to the Board at its next meeting for its adoption and the affixing of the corporate seal of the University.

The Board adjourned to meet again in the afternoon on the call of the Chancellor.

Samuel McKelvey
Secretary

Dr. Poiroux
Chairman

The Board reassembled at 9.40 P.M.
the Moderator, the Rev. Dr. Jeffers in the Chair.

The Rector of the College brought
before the Board the state of the Qualch prop-
erty and informed the Board that the Finance
Committee were of the opinion that it would
be better to offer the property for sale.

He also read to the Board a letter
from our agent in Qualch containing a
proposal from Mr. Hoff to purchase the
property at the price of \$2000.

Moved by Dr. Peatty seconded by
Dr. Jarvis that the Finance Committee be authorized
to dispose of the property on the best terms they
can. Carried.

Dr. Harris
resigns
Ch. of Nat. Sem
room to
choose and
propose
a successor
Rector's
room - cont

The President of the College informed the
Board that Dr. Harris had tendered his
resignation as Professor in the University.
The President of the College in association
with the Moderator, the Chairmen of the College
District and Wm. Kenney Rector, were appointed
a Committee to correspond and secure a suitable
person to propose to the Board as a successor
of Dr. Harris.

Moved by Mr. Roder seconded by Dr. Lovell
and resolved that Mr. Wm. Kenney Rector of
the Collegiate Grammar School become
room-ent and fuel fee as a compen

Options for services rendered by him to the
College in procuring fuel for the lecture-rooms
and for the rooms of students and in aiding the
Rector in collecting the rental due from the students.
The Board Adjourned

Samuel Mellen
Secretary
Sep. 7, 1856

Dr. Jeffers
Chairman

Toronto (Sep. 28th 1866)

The Board met at Toronto at 2 P.M.

Present:

Rev. Wellington Jeffers D.D. Goddalgate
Chairman

Rev. Anson Green D.D.

Rev. E. Wood D.D.

Rev. Richard Jones

" S. Q. Rice

Johns Borland

Zachary Taylor D.D.

G. R. Sankerson

Samuel Rose

W. H. Miller, Secretary

The meeting was opened with prayer
by the Rev. Mr. Rice.

The minutes of the previous meeting
were read.

Letter from
Dr. Peltier
from Hector Peltier M.D. Secretary
of the School of Medicine and Surgery of
Montreal, and also an official document
from the said school, according to the basis
of agreement between that school and this
University adopted by this Board at
its last meeting.

It was moved by Rev. John Borland

Secretary
to sign
& seal the
articles
seconded by Rev. Dr. Wood and resolved that
the Secretary of the Board be instructed to
have the document from the Montreal School
slightly modified to harmonize with the terms of
the original resolutions of the Board and in conjunction
with the Chairman of this Board, sign and seal the
same on behalf of the Board.

Dr. Brown

to visit

Med. Dept.

Wm. H. Brown M.D. was appointed and
beheld to attend the next examinations of the
Medical Department ^{of the University} in Montreal.

Report on

Chairman

Science

The Committee appointed to attend these
propose a suitable person for the Chair of
Natural Science presented their report which was
in favor of the appointment of the Rev. Nathaniel
Barnwale B.A.

Letter from

Dr. Beatty

Report

adopted

A letter was also read from John Beatty
Esq. M.D. making application for the same Chair.
It was moved by the Rev. S. Rose and
seconded by the Rev. John Borland and
unanimously resolved that the report of the
Committee be adopted.

Mr. Brown

salary

for 1st year

It was also resolved that the salary
of the Rev. Mr. Barnwale be \$500 per annum
for the first year from the time of his entering
upon the duties of his professorship.
It was further resolved that in case
it be found absolutely necessary

Mr. J. B. to
supply at
Hamilton

Pro. John Burnish, now acting as sub-
rector in the Collegiate Grammar School,
be permitted to go to Hamilton to supply
the place of ~~this~~ ^{his} brother there until next
conference.

The Board Adjourned.

J. Melles
Secretary
28th Sep. 1866

M. Jeffers
Chairman

Quebec (2 May 1867)

The College Board met in the College
Museum at 9 A.M.

Present:-

Rev. W. Jeffers D.D. Chairman

R. Jones

E. Wood D.D.

J. B. Howard

S. D. Rice D.D.

John Borland

J. H. Dumble

Dr. Lareff

G. R. Sanderson

Dr. Beatty, (Dr. Brouse)

Wm Beatty

J. Melles

Subsequently

W. Kern

W. W. Deas

B. M. Britton

L. Taylor D.D.

The meeting was opened with prayer.
The minutes of the previous meetings were
read and confirmed.

The President of the College laid before
(the Board the University Calendar for
the year.

Application having been made by the "Institut Canadien" for affiliation or connection with this University, and Mr. Joseph Douvres of that institution having been deputed to lay the case before the Board, Mr. Douvres was introduced and proceeded to address the Board.

After some conversation it was moved by Dr. Prouse, seconded by Rev. John Rowland and resolved:—

That the application of the "Institut Canadien" for association with this University be received and entertained. Moved by Dr. Rice, seconded by Wm. Beatty Esq. that Messrs. Deane, Britton and Kerr be a Committee to draw up a by-law for establishing through the "Institut Canadien" a Faculty of Law and a Faculty of Arts in the city of Montreal and to report to this Board. Carried.

Some conversation had discussion having taken place in reference to the course of study in Arts it was resolved:— That the Faculty be directed to insert in the Calendar a statement informing the public that the matriculation of the University of Toronto is accepted as an equivalent

to the ordinary matriculation in this University. That the Curriculum printed in the University Calendar be the Curriculum for the ensuing year and that the subject of any change be deferred to the next meeting of the Board.

The Board adjourned to meet again at 2 P.M.

The Board reassembled at 2 o'clock.

The Bursar, Wm. Rev. Esq. presented to Finance the Board the financial statement for the past year.

Moved by Dr. Rice, seconded by the Rev. Taylor and resolved that the financial statement be accepted.

The Bursar also laid before the Board a letter and an account from Wm. G. Stone Esq. of Toronto, asking payment for certain architectural designs prepared by him.

After some conversation and reference to the letters and report of Rev. Wm. Scott it was moved by Dr. Rice seconded by Dr. Prouse and resolved:—

That the Board did not authorize any one to procure plans

For any additions to the University of Victoria College at Cobourg and otherwise refer Mr. W. G. Storm to any person who may have ordered the same.

A letter from the Rev. John Ryerson, R. R. requesting ~~him~~ the Board to take back his scholarship and allow him ~~cancel~~ something for it upon the claim the College has against him having been read it was moved by Mr. Dumble seconded by Rev. J. Robson and resolved, that the Rev. John Ryerson's note for \$100, now in our possession be returned to him, in consideration of his giving up his scholarship for cancellation.

Rev. Gen. Robson presented his report as Agent for the past year.

It was moved by Rev. R. Jones seconded by W. Beatty Esq and resolved, - That Mr. Robson's salary for the three quarters be \$200.

A vote of thanks was tendered to Mr. Robson for his faithful and efficient services as Agent

Thanks
to Mr
Robson

Moved by ^{John} St. Beatty seconded by ^{H. J.} Dumble and resolved:

That whereas it has been made to appear to this Board that the sphere of usefulness and influence of this University would be greatly extended by the establishment of a Faculty of Arts and a Faculty of Law at Montreal, and whereas the "Institut Canadien" has expressed a desire to have such Faculties established by this University in connection with that Corporation upon a basis submitted, therefore it is expedient that this University establish a Faculty of Arts and a Faculty of Law at Montreal in connection with the "Institut Canadien".

Mr. B. M. Britton Esq on behalf of the Committee appointed for that purpose reported to Rev. Law for the establishment and regulation of the above Faculties.

It was moved by Mr. Britton seconded by Mr. Deaw and resolved, that this Report be adopted by the Board signed by the Chairman and Secretary and attested by the Corporate seal.

It was moved by Dr. ^{John} Beatty seconded
 by Rev. J. Redland that the statement
 of the Treasurers as to the payment of
 the college debt be accepted and the
 thanks of the Board be presented to
 the Treasurers for their services during
 the year.

It was moved by Rev. R. Jones
 seconded by Rev. G. R. Sanderson
 and resolved, that the Junior Class,
 who have made certain complaints
 relative to Prof. Kingston be authorized
 to meet this Board at its next session
 and to make their complaints before
 the Board in the presence of the Prof.
 who shall also have the privilege of
 replying thereto in the presence of the
 class.

The Board adjourned to meet
 at 7 1/2 P.M.

The Board reassembled at 7 1/2
 P.M. Prof. Kingston was present
 and also the Junior Class.

The members of the Class were
 permitted to lay their complaints
 before the Board and to read

certain letters received by them from Alumni.
 After this Prof. Kingston proceeded to reply
 and to read a number of letters received
 by him from Medallist's and prominent
 students in reply to his own letters and
 a circular issued by Mr. David Dumble.

The Junior Class desiring to reply to
 Prof. Kingston they were not permitted to prolong
 the discussion further than to read several
 letters as an offset to letters produced by
 Prof. Kingston.

The Juniors reported to the Board that
 the Class that had just graduated were
 prepared to come before the Board to give
 evidence in support of their allegations.

Prof. Kingston not feeling very well asked
 to be excused from further attendance
 during the evening.

Prof. Kingston and the Junior Class
 then retired.

It was moved by Mr. ¹⁰⁷² Deau seconded
 by Rev. W. B. Howard and resolved that
 the graduating class be requested to
 come before the Board that their state-
 ments might be heard.

Dr. Jeffers then left the chair
 and retired from the room.

Rev. R. Jones was appointed
Chairman.

The newly graduated class then
came before the Board and gave
evidence in regard to Prof. Kingston's
teaching after which they retired.

The Board having deliberated
on the case before them the following
resolutions were finally adopted.

I. That the Board much deplore
the dissatisfaction which has been
expressed by the Junior and Senior (or
graduated) classes under the teaching
of Prof. Kingston, yet after a patient
hearing of the allegations made and of
the testimonies in his favor from honor-
men and medallists for several years
past, the Board are of opinion that
sufficient proof has not been adduced
to justify extreme measures affecting
his position in the University.

It is to meet the difficulty thus created
the Board will make such arrange-
ments in the distribution of the work
in the teaching department as may
produce greater harmony in the
different classes of the

(University)
Owing to the lateness of the hour
some further items of business were
laid over to the next meeting
The Board Adjourned

S. Melles
Secretary

Richard Jones
Chairman

Copy of By-Law in respect to a
Faculty of Arts and Faculty of Law
Whereas it has been declared expedient by this
University to establish a Faculty of Arts and a
Faculty of Law at Montreal, in connection with
the "Institut-Canadien" therefore be it enacted,
1. That the University of Victoria College estab-
lish a Faculty of Arts and a Faculty of Law
at Montreal in Lower Canada, in connection
with the "Institut-Canadien".
2. That the nomination of the Professors and
Examiners in the respective Faculties at
Montreal shall be with the "Institut-Canadien",
but the appointment of such Professors
and Examiners shall be with the Board of
this University and the Professors shall
be members of the Senate of this University.

- 3 The Matriculations and Curriculum in each Faculty shall be such as this University shall prescribe.
- 4 The graduation fees shall be paid to this University.
- 5 All expenses connected with the management of these respective Faculties, including salaries of Professors, shall be borne by the "Institut-Canadien".
- 6 The Board of this University shall have the power to appoint Visitors and Examining Inspectors who shall visit the Departments of Arts and Law at Montreal from time to time with a view to satisfy the Board of their thoroughness and efficiency, and all expenses incurred in such visitations and examinations shall be borne by the "Institut-Canadien".
- 7 The "Institut-Canadien" shall have the power to fix the fee to be paid by each student for Matriculation and certificate of examination, and shall collect such emoluments for their own benefit.
- 8 On receiving a certificate of the President of the "Institut-Canadien" that any student has undergone a successful examination and is

- entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Law from this University the Senate of this University may without further examination admit such student to such degree by his first paying to the Bursar of this University, a fee to be hereafter fixed by resolution of this Board.
- 9 The degrees on Candidates from the departments of Arts and Law at Montreal shall be conferred at the usual Convocation of the University.
 - 10 By giving one year's notice, either the University of Victoria College or the "Institut-Canadien" may terminate this connection, and cancel the establishment of these Faculties of Arts and Law at Montreal.
- Passed ¹⁸⁶⁷ 22nd ¹⁸⁶⁷ of May, 1867, A. D.

Annual Meeting
Hamilton June 5 1867

The Annual Meeting assembled in the City of Hamilton on the 5th of June 1867 in the John St. Wesleyan Church at 2^{1/2} P.M.

The Rev James Elliott, Pastor of Conference was appointed Chairman and the Rev. Wells Secretary.

The Annual Meeting was duly constituted by calling the names of more than forty members of Conference who answered to their names.

The Annual Meeting then adjourned to meet again on the call of the Chair.

Thursday (13 June 1867)

The Annual Meeting met again at half past 2 o'clock on Thursday June 13th 1867

The Board of the College ^{M. W. R.} presented and explained the financial statement for the past year.

The Rev. Richd Jones, A. Treasurer

Annual Meeting June 1867
 presented a full report of matters connected with the closing up of the effort for liquidating the College debt as well as of the general progress of the institution during the year.

The report was accepted and ordered to be published in the Christian Guardian and Minutes of Conference. The Report of the Treasurer was also adopted.

The Report of the Auditors was read by the Rev. W. S. Griffin and adopted.

The thanks of the Annual Meeting were tendered to the joint Treasurers for their services during the year and for their admirable reports.

The President of College introduced to the meeting Mr. J. C. Longstone Inspector of the Commercial Union Assurance Company of London England who made a ~~statement~~ proposal to the Conference to give 10 per cent of all premiums received on

to give £300 for repairs - to be undertaken in winter -
 insurances of Commercial property in the Rock Company.

A resolution was presented ^{for the acceptance of} such proposal and nominating a Committee to complete & secure the concurrence of Justice Boards in the various localities of the Province. After some conversation the resolution was left ^{over} for the action of the Conference.

The following were appointed Justices, viz: - R. Jones, G. H. Sanderson, J. Melles and A. W. Stauder Esq.

The following were appointed visitors, viz: - Jas. Elliott, Pres. of Conference, W. Jeffers, Dr. A. Ross, L. Taylor, Dr. Hon. Jas. Fennis, John Macdonald Esq., B. W. Bantam Esq., P. A. W. W. Jean Esq., B. A. Dr. Cameron, Dr. Lovell, Wm. Beatty Esq., M. G. L. B., Wm. H. Bruce Esq., M. A. M. D.

Rev. Dr. Madden, Thos. Keough and W. S. Griffin were appointed Auditors for the ensuing year.

It was moved by Dr. Wood seconded by Dr. Jeffers and resolved that a carefully prepared list of all subscriptions and donations which have contributed

The relief of the college & to
to the extinction of the debt upon
Victoria University shall be printed,
with a report of the commencement
and successful effort put forth to the
accomplishment of the measure and
a copy of such report shall be
forwarded to every subscriber and
donor to this generous movement.

The Annual Meeting then
adjourned to meet in the City of
Kingston on the first Wednesday of
June 1888

L. Melles
Secretary

James Elliott
President

For copy of Report of Auditors for Annual Meeting
presented at above Meeting, see page 52

Board Meeting, Toronto (22 July 1887)

The Board met at Toronto at the
Wesleyan Mission Rooms, on Monday
22 July 1887, 2 o'clock P.M.

Present:

Rev. James Elliott, President of C.
" Saml Rose, Delegate
" E. Wood D.D.
" R. Jones
" A. B. Rice D.D.
" G. R. Sanderson
" L. Taylor D.D.
" Austin Green D.D.
" Fr. Lovell
" L. Melles

The President of Conference, Rev. Jas.
Elliott was appointed Chairman
and L. Melles Secretary

The meeting was opened with prayer
by the Rev. Richard Jones.

The Secretary read a letter from
Professor Kingston asking to be read
before the Board, in case the Board
should contemplate any permanent
change in his position.

It was moved by Rev. G. R. Sanderson
and seconded by ^{Rev} Dr. Wood,

Journal 22 July 1867

more than a temporary change required

That in view of the resolutions adopted at the last meeting of the Board relative to the redistribution of the classes [in the Mathematical Department] the Board is of opinion that no change will be satisfactory or meet the wants of the College unless such change be of more than a temporary character.

Prof. Kingston

Before putting this resolution in Prof. Kingston was admitted to the Board to make some statements in regard to the matter under consideration.

After some general conversation on the subject the above and following resolutions were unanimously adopted

I Moved by Rev. G. R. Anderson seconded by Dr. Lovell and carried

New Prof. of Mathematics to be appointed

That while in the judgment of this Board temporary provision should be made for the higher branches of Mathematics for the ensuing year immediate steps be taken to secure the services of a Professor of Mathematics who shall enter upon his duties

(At the commencement of the session of 1868)

Prof. H. A. Adams

It Moved by Dr. Rice seconded by Dr. Sells and resolved, that no readjustment of classes shall involve a diminution of the salary of Prof. Kingston for the ensuing year.

Prof. H. A. Adams

It Moved by Rev. R. Jones, seconded by Dr. Taylor and resolved, that the appointment of a new professor of Mathematics, the status and designation of Prof. Kingston be that of Adjunct, or Associate Professor of Mathematics.

Treasurers

The Rev. R. Jones and Mr. M. A. were appointed Treasurers for the ensuing year

Xm. Com. in Charge

The members of the Board residing in Cobourg were appointed a Com. on Finance and Repairs.

Auditors

Dr. Peatly and G. H. Dumble were appointed Auditors

Gr. School

The Secretary read a communication from the Trustees of the Cobourg Grammar School proposing an affiliation of that school with the Grammar School of Victoria College.

The President of the College having explained more minutely

22 July 1867

The nature and probable effect of the proposed affiliation the following members of the Board were appointed a Com. with full powers to act in regard to the whole matter:

Com. The Chairman of the Board, the Cordelegate, G. R. Sanderson, Dr. Lovell, and members of the Board residing in Cobourg.

It was subsequently agreed that the members of the Board in Cobourg should attend to the business, unless in the judgment of the President of the College it should be necessary to convene the larger Committee.

The Board Adjourned to meet again at 7 1/2 PM

Board assembled according to adjournment at 7 1/2 PM

The Rev R. Jones having called attention to the Mormon Lot and read some communications on the subject it was moved by G. R. Sanderson seconded by P. Green and resolved that the Com. be directed to proceed to Mormon and inquire into the state

Com. on farm school

Mormon Lot

of the property and make such disposition of the land as in his judgment may seem best

Moved by the Cordelegate seconded by Dr. Taylor and resolved: That the Treasurer of Victoria College obtain a deed of the lot in Kingsford from Dr. I. B. Oylesworth to the Trustees of the College.

Moved by the Rev G. R. Sanderson seconded by the Cordelegate and resolved, that the President of the College, the Rev Dr. Ripston and W. H. G. be authorized to act in behalf of the Math Board in securing the services of a suitable Professor of Mathematics according to the Resolutions already passed

The Secretary of the Board presented a communication from the "Institut Canadien" ~~accepting~~ signifying the acceptance on behalf of that body of the By-Laws passed by this Board at its last meeting.

The Secretary also presented a letter from Dr. Peltier complaining of the refusal of Dr. Strang the Registrar of the Medical Council

Lot in Kingsford

Com. to secure Prof. of Math

Dr Peltier

22 July 1867

Dr. Peltier's
Letter

to register the recent graduates
of the Medical Faculty at
Montreal, except in the case of
residents of Upper Canada.

Referred
to Com.

The communication of Dr.
Peltier was referred to a Com-
mittee consisting of the Pres. of the
College, Dr. ^{W. H.} Ferguson, Dr. ^{W.} Lovell and
Rev. G. R. Sanderson.

The Board adjourned to meet
at 9 AM on Tuesday.

The Board assembled according
to adjournment.

Fees
for gradu-
ation in
Medicine

Moved by Rev. G. R. Sanderson
seconded by Dr. Lovell and
resolved that the graduation
fee in each Medical Faculty
of the University be \$30 one
third of which shall be appor-
tioned to the Medical Dept.
to meet contingencies, the remaining
two thirds of each fee being paid to
the Bursar prior to graduation.

Insurance

Moved by Rev. G. R. Sanderson
seconded by the Board delegate
and also resolved, that in

Insur-
ance

view of other applications and
information received by this Board
on the subject of insurance of
Commercial property the Board would
respectfully suggest to the Com. appointed
by the Conference not to complete
at present any agreement.

Res.
in
Case
of Prof.
R.

The Secretary of the Board was
directed to furnish Prof. Kingston
a copy of the resolutions passed in
his case.

Resolving
Salary

The Finance Committee
were directed to settle with
the Rev. Geo. Robson Agent of East
year allowing him his disciplinary
salary and expenses during the
year.

The Board adjourned to meet
on the call of the Chair.

J. M. Melles
SecretaryJ. Elliott
Chairman

Report of Auditors of Annual Meeting
Presented at Hamilton June 1867

Cobourg (May 3^d 1867)

Report of the Audit Com. via College -

Your Committee on College affairs have endeavored faithfully to do the work which was assigned to them at the last Annual Meeting.

They considered that their work was not simply to audit the receipts and expenses, but to take under their observation all the transactions of the College during the year; with a view to this they have examined the records of the several Meetings of the Board, the character and number of the Books in the College Library, the Cabinet of Geological specimens and Minerals, together with the general condition of the College property.

They have inquired into the necessity of the repairs that have been made, and the expense which these repairs have involved. They have investigated minutely the details of the ordinary expense etc. to ~~the~~ ascertain whether proper economy is observed in the regular workings of the Institution - and are pleased to find that the result of this Annual review is in every way satisfactory.

The outlay for repairs during the current year has been considerably larger

Work of
Auditors

College
Library

Repairs

Report of Auditor. June 1867

Repairs than usual, but your Committee think ^{that} it was not only justifiable but absolutely necessary. Property of that kind in use for so many years, must necessarily require more or less renewal every year to prevent it from falling into complete decay.

Burns's Books The Books of the Bursar have been clearly and correctly kept; the vouchers carefully preserved and the Balance Sheet appears to the Committee to be a fair and honest statement of the financial business of the year.

Library Fund from graduation fees The Graduation Fee Fund has been fully employed in the purchase of books for the College Library. The vouchers were presented and the Books examined and the Committee are satisfied that the purposes of the trust have been faithfully executed.

Whether the receipts are equal to the expenditure, or whether the Institution can be carried on in the future with its present resources and questions which can only be intelligently considered by the Annual Meeting, when the Annual Report is readable as a full and complete statement of facts - and the Committee desire to say that they are

Auditor's Report. June 1867

(well convinced that such a statement is furnished in the Balance Sheet for 1866 & 67)
All of which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed)

S. B. Madden
W. S. Griffin, Secy
Thos. J. Keough

Auditor

Cobourg May 5. 1868

The College Board met in the College Museum
at 10 A.M.

Present:

Rev. S. Rose the Coadjutor
Dr. Peterson
Dr. Wood
R. Jones
Dr. Rice
Dr. Jeffers
W. W. Dean Esq
Dr. Taylor
Dr. Lanell
Wm Kerr Esq
Wm Beatty Esq M.P.
Rev. D. B. Howard
J. H. Dumble Esq
B. M. Bonthron Esq
Dr. Brown
L. Nelles

Rev. Thos. Sleight and Rev. Wm. S. Griffin
Auditors of the Annual Meeting were
also present.

The Coadjutor was appointed Chairman
pro tem.

The meeting having been opened
with prayer the minutes of the

Cobourg 5 May 1868

former meeting were read.

The President of the College presented the
Calendar of the College Calendar for the year.

He also presented a Report on behalf of the
Committee appointed to consider the proposal
of the Trustees of the Cobourg Grammar School
with regard to the Board the Memorandum of
Cobourg agreement between said Trustees and the Com.
of Schooling on behalf of the Board.

The Report and the Memorandum were
adopted.

The subject of the graduation fees in Medicine
having been brought up and some general
conversation following, it was moved by
Dr. Brown seconded by Mr. Dumble and
fees in Medicine resolved. That the Seal of the Medical Faculty
of the University at Toronto be requested to
attend this Board and make such state-
ments as he may desire respecting this matter
and the subject be referred to a special
Committee to report as soon as possible.

In accordance with the above resolution
the Hon. Dr. Rolph attended in the Board
and made a representation of the views of
the Faculty.

It was then moved by Mr. Dumble
seconded by Mr. Beatty and resolved.

Cobourg 5 May 1858

Fees to
be for
Museum
for this
year

That the Medical Faculty be at liberty to retain the graduation fees for the present year and apply the same in accordance with the terms of the original agreement between the Medical School and the University.

Com.

The President of the College, Dr. Brouse, W. Beatty Esq and J. H. Dumble Esq were appointed as the Committee to confer with the Dean.

The Board reassembled at 2 P.M.

The Rev. J. B. Howard led in prayer.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

It was moved by Rev. Dr. Nelles seconded by Rev. J. B. Howard and resolved: That the Annual Meeting be recommended to apply to the Legislature for an amendment of the Charter of the University so as to reduce the quorum of the Senate to eight and to alter the method of giving notice of meetings of the Senate.

It was moved by Dr. Nelles seconded by Rev. R. Jones and

Amendment
of Chapter
for Senate

Cobourg 5 May 1858

Resolved: That the President of the College be authorized to request the Registrar of the University to accept from the graduation fees the sum of fifty dollars as a small fee gratefully in consideration of his services as Registrar.

The President of the College introduced to the Board the Rev. Wm. Massey Pumphreys M.A. of London, Eng. and President of the Wesleyan Conference in Canada.

The Secretary of the Board presented and read to the Board the minutes of the proceedings of the joint Committee of Queen's and Victoria Colleges, giving the outlines of a plan for the affiliation and endowment of the various Colleges of Ontario in one national University.

Report
on affilia-
tion and
endowment
of Colleges

It was moved by Dr. Rice seconded by Dr. Brouse that the proposed plan be adopted.

On this motion a lengthy discussion took place during which several modifications were proposed and a strong desire expressed by some members of the Board to retain the present University powers and independence of action of Victoria College.

Discussed

The time for adjournment having

October 5 May 1868
 arrived it was decided to adjourn to
 wed. evening after Commencement May
 the 6th at 6^{1/2} o'clock.

S. Shelles
 Secretary

S. Rose
 Chairman

Wed. 6 May, 1868
 The Board met according to previous
 adjournment in University Hall.

Present:

Rev. Jas. Elliott, Pres. of Conference
 in the Chair.

Re^d Rose, Codelegate

Dr. Ryerson

Dr. Beatty, Dr. Jeffers

Mr. Dumble

Dr. Lovell

Mr. Dean

Mr. Kerr

Dr. Spruce

Mr. Anderson

Mr. Howard

Dr. Taylor, Mr. Britton

and S. Shelles

After devotional exercises, the

May 8, 1868

The Board took up the Report of the Committee
 appointed to secure the services of a Prof.
 of Mathematics.

After some general conversation it was
 moved by the President of the College, seconded
 by Mr. Dean and carried; that Mr. Abram
 W. Bain B.A. be appointed to the Chair
 of Mathematics in accordance with the resolutions
 of last July, upon the understanding that Mr.
 Bain shall spend from one to two years in
 Europe at his own expense in further preparation
 for the duties of the Chair.

It was moved by the President of the
 College, seconded by Dr. Lovell and carried;
 that when the Board adjourns it shall adjourn
 to meet at Kingston on Tuesday the second day
 of June next at 9 o'clock A.M.

Financial Reports The Treasurers of the College presented
 their financial Reports for the year.

Adopted and res. that the Reports be adopted subject to the report of the
 Auditor on the financial statements contained therein.

Adjourned The Board adjourned.

S. Shelles
 Secretary

J. Elliott
 Chairman

Memorandum of Agreement
between Albury Grammar School and
Board of Victoria College. Aug 7 1884

"Memorandum of a Conference held between
the Board of the Grammar School ^{Albury},
Albury, and the Rev. Dr. Heller, and Messrs,
with W. Kern Esq, a Committee from the
Authorities of Victoria College, July 25th 1884

It was agreed.

- 1 That in every particular the requirements
of the Grammar School Law shall be
observed.
- 2 That the Local equivalent required
to draw the Legislative grant shall be
furnished by Victoria College and shall
be paid ^{over} to the Treasurer or Bursar of the
Grammar School Board.
- 3 That in view of receiving the Local
equivalent from the College the Gr. School
Board shall make adequate provision
for the instruction and discipline of
such pupils as have been wont to
attend the preparatory department of the
College, such provision in instruction
to be restricted to Branches embraced
within the Gr. School programme
of studies.

Memorandum

- 4 That to effect this object and more
particularly to afford facilities to any
students who may wish to take classes
in both school and College suitable
school accommodation shall be provided
in the immediate vicinity of the College, say
the Baptist Church.
- 5 That students desirous of pursuing a
partial or ~~other~~ ^{special} course shall have the
privilege of attending one or more classes
in the Grammar School paying only for
such classes at a rate to be agreed upon
by the Board and the College Authorities.
- 6 That in the case of more than two Masters
being required for the efficient conducting
of the classes, the services of Professors in
the College may be obtained to teach some
of these classes, who shall be remunerated
according to the number of hours during
which they may be so engaged.
- 7 That the fees shall be for all
classes in the Grammar
School £3.50 per term
- 8 That with the view of
maintaining to whatever
some Christian discipline
in the school and of enabling

Memorandum

" The Faculty of the College to super-
 " intend the studies of pupils more especially
 " placed under their care, the Masters
 " shall be expected to meet with the Faculty
 " of the College from time to time, and give
 " such information regarding the classes
 " generally, and any pupils in particular,
 " in whom the faculty may be especially
 " interested, as the Faculty may desire."

" I certify the above to be the
 " original copy.

(Signed) S. W. Powell
 Secy. B. G. S. T.

" Colburn Sep 7.
 1867

Board, Kingston (2 June 1868)

The College Board met at Kingston
 on Tuesday 2 June 1868 at 9 A.M.

The Rev. Jas. Elliott, President of Conference
 in the Chair.

Present;

Rev. J. Rode, Moderator

Dr. Greed

R. Jones

Dr. Ryerson

Dr. Wood

Dr. Jeffers

Dr. Lovell

Wm. Kern Esq. M. A.

B. M. Britten Esq. M. A.

Dr. L. Taylor

G. R. Anderson

Dr. Rice

U. B. Howard

J. Nelles

The Revs. Drs. Madden and W. L. Griffin
 Auditors of Annual Meeting were also
 present. Bro. Madden led in prayer.

The Treasurer laid before the Board
 the estimates for the ensuing year and
 explained the several details of the same.

The Board adjourned to meet at 2 P.M.

Board 2 June 1888.

The Board assembled at 2 o'clock.

Rev. G. B. Howard led in prayer.

The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The Estimates were adopted.

The Board proceeded to consider the best method of raising the amount necessary to meet the expenses of the College

for the coming year

Loan of

Ed. Fund

It was moved by Rev. G. B. Howard seconded by Rev. G. B. Howard and resolved that the Educational Fund Committee be requested to loan to the College without interest for the present the amount of funds which may be at their disposal at the close of the Conference.

Collection

for Coll.

for year

Moved by Rev. G. B. Howard seconded by Rev. G. B. Howard and resolved that the Conference be requested to allow the ordinary Educational Collections for the present year to be suspended for the present and and in instead thereof a collection to be taken up in all our congregations to aid in meeting the current expenses of the College.

June 2, 1888.

Resolutions relating to Endowment

The following resolutions proposed by the President of the College were unanimously adopted.

Whereas it is declared in the University Act of 1853 that former Acts "have failed to effect the end proposed by them" the Legislature in passing them "inasmuch as no College, or educational institution hath under them become affiliated to the University to which they relate, and many parents and others are deterred by the expense and other causes from sending the youth under their charge to be educated in a large city, distant in many cases from their homes," and "that from these and other causes, many do and will continue prosecute their studies and complete their studies in other institutions in various parts of this Province to whom it is just and right to afford facilities for obtaining those scholastic honors and rewards which their diligence and proficiency may deserve and thereby to encourage them and others to persevere in the pursuit of knowledge and sound learning, therefore resolved that for these and other weighty reasons con-

Board 2 June 1868. *Unjust*
 Considerations it is still more unreasonable
 now than it was fifteen years ago
 to suppose that the Collegiate Education
 of the large Province of Ontario, with its
 mixed population and diversified
 predilections, can be adequately and
 justly provided for by the University
 of Toronto consisting of one single College
 located in the City of Toronto.

II II

That whereas the several "other
 institutions" referred to in the Act
 of 1853 are still successfully employed
 in imparting ^{collegiate} education to large
 numbers of the youth of the land while
 the manifest design of the Act in regard
 to such Colleges has been defeated
 either ~~then~~ by the manner in which
 it has been administered or ~~then~~ some
 defects in the Statute itself, and whereas
 these institutions have in ~~most~~ been
 in receipt of legislative aid continued
 and increased from time to time ^{being}
 by various decisions of the Legislature,
 and whereas the ^{great} ~~importance~~ ^{great}
 usefulness of these Colleges is
 admitted and their very existence

the part 259

Board 2 June 1868
 would be jeopardied by the ^{unjust} threatened
 withdrawal of public aid; therefore,
 Resolved that it is but just and proper
 that some measures should be adopted
 by the Legislature of Ontario to sustain
 and improve these Colleges, ~~either~~ by
 endowing ^{them} ~~as~~ distinct Universities
 according to their present Charters,
 or as affiliated Colleges in one
 national University with a common
 senate or Board and a uniform system
 of instruction, examination and
 Governmental supervision.

III

That this Board being deeply im-
 pressed with the ^{above} ~~importance~~ ^{importance} and
 importance of the ~~views~~ ^{views} as heretofore
 expounded through its Memorials
 to the Legislature and other
 published documents, pledges itself
 to employ all legitimate means
 for giving effect to those views, and
 earnestly requests the united and
 cordial cooperation of the Wesleyan
 people and public at large in
 a general movement for
 the establishment of a

Board, Kingston, 2 June 1888
 Comprehensive and liberal
 system of collegiate education.

IV That it is desirable to raise
 by voluntary subscriptions the
 sum of \$100,000 as part of an
 endowment for Victoria College,
 with special provision for the
 general and theological training
 of candidates for the Christian
 Ministry and that the Rev Wm
 Morley Furness M. A. President
 of that Conference be requested
 to ^{solicit} ~~undertake~~ ^{assist} take this work, ^{much of his} ~~as far as~~
 as far as possible and that the Conference
 be requested to grant its concurrence
 and support to the enterprise

V That these resolutions be specially
 reported to Conference with a view
 to their adoption by that Body,

The thanks of the Board
 were tendered to the Treasurers
 for their valuable services during
 the year.

Attest J. H. Sumner Secy L.L.B.

Board, Kingston, June 2, 1888
 for valuable assistance rendered
 by him to the Treasurers in securing
 banking accommodations.
 The Board adjourned to meet on the
 call of the Chair

J. Skelton
 Secretary

J. Elliott
 Chairman

Annual Meeting
Kingston. (3 June 1868)

^{Conference}
The Annual Meeting assembled
at 3 P. M.

The number of ministers engaged to constitute a quorum being present the meeting was duly organized by the appointment of the President of Conference, the Rev. Wm. Morley Pughon, M. A. as Chairman and the Rev. Dr. Nelles, Secretary. The meeting then adjourned to reassemble on call of the Chairman.

Dr. Nelles
Secretary

Wm. Morley Pughon

Annual Meeting Kingston 10 June 1868

^{Conference}
The Annual Meeting met on call of the Chairman at 7.30 A. M.

The President of Conference, the Rev. Wm. Morley Pughon in the Chair.

The Balance Sheet was read and Balances explained by Wm. Rev. Esq. Treasurer of the Sheet and a general financial Report for the year was read by the Rev. R. Jones, General Treasurer.

The Rev. Thos. Rrough then presented the Report of the Auditors.

These several Reports were adopted.

The President of the College presented a series of resolutions recommended by the College Board for the adoption of the Annual Meeting and having reference to the endowment of the College and its claims upon the Legislature.

These resolutions found recorded on page (6) were unanimously adopted.

Education
Collection
to be sus-
pended
& another
made
It was further resolved to suspend for the present year the ordinary educational Collection and to take up instead thereof a collection in all our congregations to aid in meeting the current expenses of the College.

Annual Meeting 10 June 68

Thanks
to Burser
& Co-treas

The thanks of the Conference were presented to the Burser and the Clerical Treasurer for their valuable services during the year.

Also to
Dr Green

Thanks were also tendered to Reos. Dr. Ryerson, Green and Taylor for their efficient and successful services in obtaining from the Legislature of Ontario the usual grant for the year.

Amend-
ment of
Charter

Permission was granted to the Board to obtain from the Legislature an Amendment of the College Charter so as to reduce the number necessary to form a quorum in the Senate and to alter the method of giving notice of meetings of Board and Senate.

The following Trustees retiring this year were reappointed viz:-

Rev E. Wood D.D.
Rev E. Ryerson L.L.D.
Rev Anson Green D.D.
Wm Kerr Esq M.A.

Annual Meeting 10 June 1868

The following were appointed visitors viz:-

Rev Wm Morley Pender M.A.
President of Conference

Rev James Elliott

Rev W. Jeffers D.D.

Rev Lachlan Taylor D.D.
Hood's Bay, Ferris, Senator

John Macdonald Esq

B. M. Britton Esq M.A.

W. W. Deas Esq B.A.

G. M. Cameron M.D. M.A.

Michael Lavelle M.D.

Wm Beatty Esq L.L.B.

Wm Fenwick M.A. M.D.

Auditors

Revs. Thos. Kempthorne, W. H. Griffin
D. P. Madden and Wm Pollock
were appointed Auditors

The Board adjourned to meet
at Toronto on the 14th June 1869

W. Nettles
Secretary

W. Morley Pender

Report of Auditors for 1867-8

The Auditors of the Annual Meeting of Victoria College beg leave to report:-

1. That they have carefully examined the books and accounts, including the accounts of the graduation fees, and have pleasure in stating that they are clearly and correctly kept, and that the Balance Sheet exhibited to us is a correct abstract therefrom.

2. Your Auditor paid special attention to the change which has been effected during the past year by the application of the Colborne Grammar School and have satisfaction in saying that it has been a financial benefit causing a saving in the past year of \$686.

3. Your Auditor would remind the Annual Meeting that even with the Legislative Grant of \$5000 the institution could not be thoroughly and efficiently worked without again getting into debt, and point out

Auditors' Report 1867-8

that now half a years grant has been received in advance. The threatened withdrawal of the grant requires that the Annual Meeting shall take measures to provide against such a contingency for all future time, and the safety of the College and the honor of our Methodist Body require that provisions be now made for the coming year.

All of which is respectfully submitted

(Signed)

J. B. Madden
W. L. Griffin
Thos. L. Keough
Auditors

College Board
Toronto Aug 12, 1868

The Board met at Toronto on
Wed. Aug 12, at 2 P. M.

Present:—

Rev. Wm. Mackay Punshon M. A.
President of Conference

Rev. R. Jones

Rev. Dr. Green

Rev. Jas. Elliott

Rev. E. Ryerson D.D.

Rev. L. D. Rice D.D.

Rev. J. B. Howard

A. W. Lauder Esq. M. P.

J. Nelles

The meeting was opened with prayer
by Rev. J. B. Howard.

The Rev. Mr. Punshon was appointed
Chairman and J. Nelles Secretary.

Bureau Wm. Kerr Esq. M. A. was appointed

Ch. Treas. Bureau and Rev. Richard Jones
Clerical Treasurer.

Com. on The members of the Board in
repair Cobourg with Rev. Wm. Pollard Capt.
of Cobourg Circuit were appointed
a Committee on repairs and
contingent expenses.

Vigilance
Com.

The members of the Board in Toronto
and Cobourg, were appointed a
Vigilance Committee to watch over the
interests of the University with a view to
Parliamentary action.

After some general conversation
respecting the future sustentation of the
College it was unanimously resolved

That the President of the Conference
be requested to consult with several of
the leading friends of the College in
reference to raising an endowment

for the institution and after having
ascertained what is likely to be obtained
from them for this purpose, to call
a meeting of the Board and such other
persons as he may think proper in
furtherance of this object.

The President of the College
read to the Board a communication
received by him from the Dean of the
Medical Faculty at Toronto dated March
1868, and relating to the appropriation
of the graduating fees in that Faculty.
The communication was referred
to the Committee appointed to confer
with the Dean on that subject and
the names of Dr. Green and Mr. Lauder

were added to that Committee.

The Board and Clerical Treasurer
Geo. Stephens having reported that Geo. Stephens
Mortgage. Ego was desirous of paying up his
mortgage unless the interest was
reduced to 8 per cent the Treasurer
was instructed to allow him to pay
the money.

The Board adjourned to meet
again at 10 o'clock on Thursday
the 13th inst.

L. Melles }
Secretary

W. Woodbury Punsong

Thursday (Aug 13th 1888)

The Board met at the same
place at 10 AM according to adjourn-
ment.

Dean The Hon the Dean of the Medical
nominat Faculty was present by invitation
Professor. And made several nominations for
his the ensuing year.

Dr. Baum nomination of the dean appointed to take
instead of the place of Dr. Newcombe.

Mr. Woodbury Punsong
+ also to employ John Widmer Ralph M.D.
J. W. Ralph as a lecturer in the school.
as Lecturer

The Board adjourned to meet
again on call of the Chair.

L. Melles }
Secretary

W. Woodbury Punsong

Saturday Dec 5, 1868, Toronto.

The College Board met at Toronto, Dec 5,
at 12.30 P.M.

Present:

Rev. W. M. Moxley Dunsdon M. A.
Chairman

Rev. L. Taylor D. D. Delegate

Rev. E. Rymson, D. D. D. D.

Rev. Lincoln Green D. D.

Rev. R. Jones

Rev. G. R. Sanderson

Rev. L. D. Rice, D. D.

Rev. Jas. Elliott

A. W. Lauder Esq. M. P. P.

John Macdonald Esq.

John Keating Esq. M. A.

Wm. Kim Esq. M. A.

J. H. Dumble Esq. L. L. B.

Wm. W. Deaw Esq. M. A.

S. M. M. Secretary

The Rev. G. R. Sanderson led the meeting
in prayer.

The Chairman of the Board then
proceeded to state to the Board that
reason he had called ~~them~~ ^{the Board} together
on account of the circumstances

in which the College was placed by the recent
action of the Legislature in affirming again
its determination to give no further support
to "denominational Colleges".

We also pointed out to the Board the
following courses as open for its adoption:

1. To enter upon an ~~extended~~ ^{continued} agitation
for several years with a view to the reversal
of the decision of the Legislature and as essential
to the success of this agitation, the ^{establishment} ~~establishment~~
of a daily journal to afford the means of
presenting the case to the public.

2. The raising of an endowment
of at least \$200,000 by voluntary effort,
and the abandonment of any immediate
attempts to secure public aid.

3. The removal of the College to Toronto,
the restricting of its operations to the training
of candidates for the Christian Ministry, and
the erection ^{of a} ~~of a~~ boarding house
for the ^{care and security} ~~care and security~~ of Wesleyan
youth.

Mr. Lauder, Dr. Green, and the President
of the College made ^{some} explanatory statements
as to the recent debate and vote of the
House.

The several plans indicated by the
President of Conference were then

discussed in a free and friendly conversation after which the following resolution was adopted:-

That the University Committee consisting of members of the Board in Toronto and Lebrun be instructed to watch the further proceedings of the Legislature in regard to the subject of "superior education" and, if found advisable, secure the introduction of a bill to provide support for "denominational colleges".

It was further agreed in the Board that the Committee might make certain concessions so as to ^{give} ~~entrust~~ the Government a degree of control over the Colleges, but not to the extent of ^{renouncing} ~~relinquishing~~ the University Charter or the power of appointing the Professors.

The Board adjourn

It was decided to proceed with the movement for raising an endowment of at least \$100,000 as directed by the last Conference.

The Board adjourned to meet on call of the Chair.

S. M. Mellen
Secretary

W. Mosley Pynchon

Lebrun. (4 May 1869)

College Board
The Board met at 9 AM in the College
Museum.

Present:

Rev. W. Mosley Pynchon M. A.
President of Conference. Chairman.
Rev. L. Taylor D.D. Moderator
Rev. R. Jones
Dr. Beattie
Rev. D. B. Howard
W. W. Beard Esq. M. A.
Wm. Linn Esq. M. A.
Rev. Susan Speed D.D.
John R. O'Connell Esq. M. A. L.L.B.
Michael Lavelle M. D.
Rev. G. R. Sanderson
E. Wm. Bruce M. A. M. D.

S. Mellen Secretary

The meeting having been opened with prayer the minutes of the meetings of the year were read.

The Treasurers of the College brought before the Board the application of Jas. Stephens Esq for reduction of interest on the mortgage held against him by the College.

1 May 4, 1869

After some conversation it was moved by Mr. Allen seconded by Ed. Welles and resolved, That Mr. Stephens be permitted to communicate to the Board in writing anything further he may have to say on the subject.

The Colonial Treasurer read to the Board a general report as to the financial condition of the College whereupon it was moved by Mr. Green, seconded by Mr. Howard and resolved; That the Report be referred to a Committee consisting of the President of the Conference, the Principal of the College, Mr. Dumble and the Treasurers to modify the same and report to the Board.

The President of the College called the attention of the Board to the necessity of having some suitable boarding accommodation for non-resident Grammar School pupils.

It was thereupon moved by Dr. Green seconded by Mr. Dean and resolved.

That the matter be referred to a Committee consisting of the members of the Board in addition with instructions to report to the July meeting.

It was also moved by Mr. Howard seconded by Mr. Dumble and

Mr. Jones' Report

Boarding House for non-resident Grammar School pupils.

May 4, 1869

resolved; that the Board will indemnify the Committee in renting a suitable house to the extent of \$200; the house to be rented for only one year with the privilege of retaining it for a longer period.

The Bursar of the College presented the financial statement for the year.

Mr. H. Appointed Treas. of Ind. Fund

Some conversation having arisen as to the Endowment Fund, John Macdonald Esq. was appointed Treasurer along with Mr. Jones and Mr. Kerr in accordance with an understanding that was arrived at in the general meeting of Nov. last.

The Board adjourned to 11 O'Clock the following day.

Wed. May 5

The Board assembled according to adjournment at 11 o'clock A.M.

Present;

The Rev. Wm. Morley Pucknow M.A.

Dr. Taylor	Mr. Dean
G. R. Anderson	Dr. Lanell
Dr. Bourne	W. Kern
Dr. Howard	R. Jones
Dr. Beatty	Ed. Welles
Dr. Green	

May 5 1869

It was moved by Mr Jones seconded by Dr Green and resolved;

Mortgage
of Mrs Stephens

That the Application of Mr Geo. Stephens for a reduction of the interest on his mortgaged from $10 \frac{1}{2}$ to 7 per cent be granted on condition of his paying the arrearage of last year, which is twenty dollars.

Dr Green
Treasurer
of End. Fund
or or

On further conversation respecting the Endowment Fund it appeared advisable to the Board, to prepare a complete separation between the ^{accounts} accounts and monies of the College and those connected with the Endowment now being raised, wherefore it was moved by Mr Howard, seconded by Dr Beatty and resolved, That the Rev. Dr Green be appointed as one of the Treasurers of the Endowment Fund, in addition to the three Treasurers of the College and Mr Macdonald, and that the Books of the Endowment Fund be kept in Toronto, and that all monies now in hand and all monies hereafter collected shall be invested in Dominion Stocks as soon as practicable and that all cheques given and all receipts for withdrawing money or debentures shall be signed by all of the four Treasurers.

\$400
Drs Jones
as Treas.

On resolution of the Board an allowance of \$400 for the current year was made to Rev. R. Jones, as Treasurer.

\$100
Mrs. from
End. Fund

Moved by Mr Dean seconded by Dr Beatty and resolved, That \$100 be allowed Mrs Jones from the Endowment Fund in view of her services in helping to raise that Fund.

Expense
of End. Fund

Moved by Dr Brown seconded by Dr Lovell and resolved, That the legitimate expenses incurred in securing the Endowment be taken from the Endowment Fund.

Prof
Kingston

Some conversation having taken place in the Board as to the case of Prof. Kingston it was moved by Mr Dean seconded by Dr Lovell and resolved, "Some uncertainty having arisen in Professor Kingston's mind as to the continuance of his connection with the College, resolved that it be an instruction to the Secy to communicate to Prof. Kingston that in accordance with the previous action of the Board his services will not be required after the close of the session of 1869-70."

The Clerical Treasurer having presented his general report as modified by the Com. it was adopted.

1869
 Hon. Secy
 Dr. B.

May 5

Dr. Berryman was appointed to represent Victoria College in the Medical Council.

It was agreed that in view of the embarrassed state of the College funds the President ^{of the College} should for the present year be allowed to withdraw the graduation fees in Cash from the Library Fund and pay them to the Treasurer for contingent expenses.

The Board adjourned to call of Chair

S. J. Nelles
 Secretary

Wm. M. P. Bushnell

Annual Meeting, Toronto June 1869

^{Conference}
 The Annual Meeting of Victoria College met according to the Calendar, on the 2^d of June 1869, at the Conference Room, Toronto, at 3.30 P.M.

More than forty members of Conference having answered to their names, the Rev^d Wm. M. P. Bushnell, M.A., was appointed Chairman and the Rev^d S. J. Nelles, Secretary. The Meeting then adjourned to call of the Chairman.

Saml. Nelles
 Secretary

Thursday June 10th 1869

The adjourned Annual Meeting assembled in the Conference Room at 10 o'clock A.M. The President of Conference in the Chair.

The Rev^d Richard Jones, Clerical Treasurer read the General Report of the Reports presented

Wm. Kerr Esq. M. A. Treasurer, presented and explained the Balance Sheet, a copy of which was placed, as usual, in the hands of each member of the Meeting.

Annual Meeting June 1864

Reports
Adopted

On motion of Dr. B. Madden, seconded by Dr. Reynolds the reports were unanimously adopted.

Moved by Dr. Pelles
seconded by Dr. Rice,

Agent
recommen-
ded

That the Annual Meeting recommend to the Board the appointment of a suitable Agent to cooperate with the President of Conference and the Clerical Messrs in raising the proposed endowment for the College.

A discussion arose which continued to the time of adjournment.

The Meeting adjourned at 12.15 to meet again at 2 P.M.

The business of the Meeting was resumed at 2 P.M.

The President of Conference in the Chair. The Minutes were read & approved.

Agent-
recommen-
ded

The resolution under discussion in the morning, respecting the appointment of an Agent was ~~then~~

(unanimously adopted.)

Notice
of Motion
Dr. A.

The Rev. Dr. Aylmer, M. D. gave notice of motions for a series of resolutions which it was agreed should lie over until the next Annual Meeting.

The resolutions were read and laid on the table.

The President of the College nominated the following as Trustees to fill the vacancies of those who retired according to Charter:-

Trustees

Rev. Geo. Douglas

Rev. L. B. Howard

John Beatty Esq. M. D.

John B. Dumble Esq. L.L.B.

The nomination was approved.

Visitors

The following were appointed Visitors:-
Wm. Molyneux Pughan, M. A.
 Jas. Elliott, W. Jeffers Esq., L. Thompson
 John Macdonald Esq., Ben Jas. Ferris,
 B. M. Britton Esq. M. A., Mr. W. Dean Esq.,
 C. M. D. Cameron Esq. M. A. M. D.,
 M. Lovell Esq. M. D., W. Beatty Esq. M. D.,
 Wm. Brouse Esq. M. A. M. D.

The thanks of the Meeting were cordially presented to the Treasurers for their services during the year.

Auditors
 were read
 Revd. Thos. S. Keough, S.B. Madden
 W. S. Griffin and Wm Pollard were
 appointed auditors on behalf of
 the Annual Meeting. Minutes
 were read & approved. The Annual Meeting
 adjourned at 3 P.M. to assemble
 again if necessary on the call of the
 Chairman.

Samuel Melles
 Secretary of
 Annual Meeting

H. Mahy Punsford
 Chairman

Board Meeting Toronto (30th June 1869)

The College Board met at Toronto, in
 the Wesleyan Mission Rooms, on Wed. 30 June, 1869
 at 2 o'clock P.M.

The Rev^d Wm^o Morley Punsford M. A. Presb.
 of Conference, was appointed Chairman and
 the meeting opened with prayer by the Rev^d
 James E. Elliott.

Present:

Rev^d Wm^o Morley Punsford M. A.
 Rev^d James Elliott
 Rev^d Anson Green D.D.
 Rev^d E. Peterson D.D. L.L.D.
 Rev^d C. Wood D.D.
 Rev^d E. Lachlan Taylor D.D.
 Rev^d R. Jones
 John Peatty Esq. M. A.
 Wm Kerr Esq. M. A.
 R. M. Britton M. A.
 Saml Melles M. A. D.D.

Officers
 The President of the College was appointed Secretary.
 Wm Kerr Esq. M. A. was appointed Treasurer and
 the Rev^d Richard Jones Clerical Treasurer.
 Rev^d Anson Green D.D. was appointed Clerical
 Treasurer and John Macdonald Esq. lay Treasurer
 of the Endowment Fund in accordance with the

resolutions of the Board on the 5th of May last.
 Auditors Jervas Holmes Esq and Henry Knapth Esq B.A.
 were appointed auditors on behalf of the
 Board.

Moved by Mr Jones seconded by Dr Nelles
 and resolved, that the members of the Board
 residing in Colbourn with the Wm and Follen
 Com. on be the managing committee for the present
 Repairs year who shall be consulted and give their
 consent to any repairs alterations and change in
 Lecture Rooms or anything else which may
 add to the expenses of the year.

Resolved, that two books containing
 Books full lists of all paid and unpaid subscriptions
 of Subscri towards the Endowment shall be kept the
 one by the Treasurers in Colbourn and the
 Endowment other by the Treasurers in Toronto.

Moved by Dr Nelles seconded by Mr Elliott
 and resolved, that so accorded with the
 Agent for recommendations of the Annual Meeting
 Endowment the Rev. Thos. S. Krough be appointed
 Agent to assist the President of Conference
 and the Clerical Treasurer in getting subscrip-
 tions to the Endowment and in collecting such
 subscriptions as may fall due.

Moved by Dr Jones seconded by Mr Jones
 and resolved, that the Agents salary be \$1000
 for the year exclusive of housing and travelling

expenses.

Moved that Joshua St. John and M.A. be author-
 ized to canvass the City of Quebec for subscriptions
 to the Endowment and also to solicit the Ministers
 of Montreal for the same object, and that his travelling
 expenses be paid by the Treasurer of the College and
 placed as a charge against the Endowment Fund.
 The Secretary of the Board was instructed to write
 to the Delegate in Montreal informing him of the
 above arrangement.

The President of Conference was requested
 to correspond with Rev. Wm. H. Poole of Guelph
 with a view to secure his services for a house in
 getting subscriptions to the Endowment in the
 Guelph and Chatham Districts, his ~~own~~ place
 on the circuit in the mean time supplied by means of some
 young man.

It was resolved that the members of the
 Com. Board residing in Toronto with the President of the
 to Confer Assoc and Dr. Beatty be a Committee to confer
 with the Dean and Faculty of the Medical Depart-
 ment for the purpose of readjusting the terms of applica-
 tion with the College and that they report to the
 next meeting of the Board for final action.

A letter from Prof. Kayman respecting his salary of last
 year having been read it was resolved that it be laid
 over for consideration at some future meeting of
 the Board.

Resolved by R. M. Britton Esq. seconded by
 Wm. Kern Esq. and resolved; That the resolution
 requiring the Endowment Fund to be invested
 in Dominion Stock be extended and that
 the Treasurers have authority to invest the
 monies belonging to that Fund in City or
 County Debentures, or other equally safe
 securities, as may from time to time be found
 advisable.

Endowment
 How to be
 invested.

The Minutes having been duly read
 and approved the Board Adjourned

Samuel M. Melles }
 Secretary

Wm. Malley Dunbar
 Chairman

Woburn (May 10th 1870)

The College Board met in the Museum
 at 5 o'clock P.M.

Present:

Rev. Wm. Morley Pynchon M. A.
 Chairman

R. Jones

Dr. Green

G. R. Sandersow

Dr. Beatty

W. W. Deane

Wm. Kern

Dr. Taylor

J. W. Dumble

Wm. Beatty

S. Melles

Rev. Wm. Pollard and Rev. Thos. S. Keough
 were also present as Auditors for the
 Annual Meeting.

The Meeting was opened with prayer
 by Rev. G. R. Sandersow.

The Minutes of the previous
 Meeting were read. A conversation
 then ~~was~~ took place respecting
 the best manner of providing for
 the management and investment
 of the Endowment Fund and as to

Cobourg May 10th 1870

the meaning or design of the resolution of last May, in relation to the this matter, after which the following resolution was adopted in modification of the resolution aforesaid:—

Resolved That it is expedient that the monies ^{received} by Dr Green and John Macdonald Esq on account of College Endowment Fund be deposited in a Toronto Bank to the joint credit of these gentlemen as Trustees of such monies on behalf of the Treasurer; and that the same may be chequed out under the signature of said Green and Mr. McDonald for investment; but that no investments be made without the written consent of the four Treasurers, and that the Trustees be required to furnish a quarterly return of receipts and investments to their Co-treasurers, in Cobourg.

The Board then adjourned to meet at 9 A.M. on Wednesday.

M.B. Dr Green's report and left for Secretary - 100
 also for him it, Cobourg (May 11th 1870)

The Board reassembled on Wed morning at 9 o'clock.

In addition to those present at the session of the previous day Rev^d Mr. Madden attended as one of the Auditors on behalf of the Annual Meeting.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev^d Mr. Madden. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Dr. Green's report
 Rev^d Dr. Green presented his report of the Management of Endowment Fund. Received.

The following resolutions were then passed respecting the management of said Fund & securities for investment
 Moved by Dr. Beatty seconded by Mr. Drumble and resolved that the words "or equally safe securities" in the resolutions of the 30th June 1869 relating to investments be erased and that investments be restricted to Dominion Stock and Provincial and County and Township Debentures.

Debentures to be stamped
 Moved by Mr. New Drumble seconded by Mr. New and resolved that the Treasurers of the Endowment Fund be required to stamp the Debentures and other securities.

May 11th 1870

Securities
to be
Stamped

city of the Fund in the following words, viz:—
"This debenture is the property of Victoria
College at Cobourg and is not transferable
without the signatures of the Treasurers
of the Endowment Fund of said College
with the corporate seal attached
thereto."

Mr. Leach,
Report as
Agent

Mr. Leach as Agent for the
Endowment presented a written
report for the current year. The
Report was adopted.

Treasurer's
Reports

The Treasurers presented their
reports for the year. The Reports
were adopted.

Clerical
Treasurer's
Report

The Clerical Treasurer read
a general report which was referred
to a Committee of Treasurers, Mr Dumble
and Dr. Hales.

Conference
to meet
defining

Moved by Dr. Green seconded
by Wm Beatty Esq. that the Annual
Meeting be requested to devise means
for the more speedy completion to meet
the present deficiency in the income
of the College. Carried.

Agents
to be
increased

It was resolved that for in
the statement and recommendation
of Mr. de Leach it is desirable

May 11th 1870

More
Agents

to request Conference to Appoint Additional
Agents to assist Mr. Leach in obtaining
subscriptions and collections ^{by subscription} on behalf
of the Endowment Fund for the next
year.

Case
of Rev
Wm
Scott

It was moved by Mr. Dumble seconded
by Mr. Deard and Carried that in consequence
of some misapprehensions on the part of the
Rev Wm Scott late College as to his
indebtedness to the College the ^{sum} ~~amount~~
of £ 265 in cash paid him by the
St. Bursar during the present year be
received as full settlement of his note
in possession of the College and which
was given under protest some years
ago.

Voluntary
Agent
Jones

Moved by Wm Beatty Esq. & seconded by
J. H. Dumble Esq. and resolved that
an appropriation of \$ 100 from the Endowment
Fund be made to Rev R. Jones for his
services during the year in connexion
with that Fund.

Auditor
of the
Receipts
also

Rev Wm Pollard & Henry Hoag Esq
were appointed Auditors of the
Agents A/c's.

May 11th 1870Petitions
from & for
Prof. K.

A petition was read from Prof. Kingston giving a statement of his circumstances and asking the Board to cancel the mortgage held by the College on his property and also a petition from 28 Alumni asking the Board to grant Prof. Kingston some retiring allowance.

The Board adjourned to meet again at 7 P.M.

The Board reassembled at 7 o'clock. The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The discussion of the case of Prof. Kingston was resumed.

After a full consideration of the matter the following resolution was passed.

Res. in
re. Prof. K.

Res. That in consideration of Prof. Kingston's long and faithful services and of his pecuniary circumstances the interest on his mortgage shall not be enforced against him personally so long as he may occupy his house provided that period does not exceed three years from date, and in addition to such concessions that an

May 11, 1870

allowance of \$350 per annum be paid him for the like period of three years, ~~from date~~ provided that he engages to give quiet possession when he may leave the property or at latest at the end of three years and that he insures the house for the benefit of the College for \$600.00 ^{so long as he continues to occupy the same} (for the same period of three years)

J. W. Wells
Secretary

Wm. H. Allen
President

Toronto June 1, 1870
Annual Meeting

The Annual Meeting of the College was called at 5 o'clock P.M. on Wed June 1st in the Wesleyan Church of Adelaide St. Toronto

More than 40 Ministers having answered to their names the meeting was duly organized by the appointment of the Rev Wm. Hokey Pumphrey M. A. President of Conference as Chairman and the Rev L. M. Mellen as Secretary.

The Meeting then adjourned to meet again on the call of the Chairman.

L. M. Mellen
Secretary

Wm. Hokey Pumphrey

Toronto June 8th 1870
The Annual Meeting, ^{took place in the Wesleyan Church} at 2 P.M.

The Rev R. Jones as Co. Treasurer presented the Financial Report for the past year. The Report was adopted.

By nomination of the President of the College the following were appointed as Trustees & Visitors, viz: -

Trustees
Rev Richard Jones
Rev J. R. Anderson
Rev L. Mellen D.D.
A. W. Laidlaw Esq. M. P. P.

Visitors
Rev Wm. Hokey Pumphrey M. A.
President of Conference
Rev James Elliott
Rev W. Jeffers D.D.
" Leachlan Taylor D.D.
J. J. Mc Laren Esq. M. A. L.L.B.
John Macdonald Esq.
R. M. Britton Esq. M. A.
W. W. Sloan Esq. M. A.

C. M. J. Cameron M. D.
 M. Lavell Esq M. D.
 Wm Beatty Esq M. A. LL.B. M. P.P.
 Wm Bruce Esq M. D.

The following were appointed
 Auditors of the —

Re^d David B. Madden
 " Wm Pollard
 " W. L. Griffin

The Meeting Adjourned

Langd Melles
 Secretary

Wm Bruce Esq

Toronto 6th July 1870

The College Board met at Toronto on Wed.
 6 July at 11 A.M.

Present:-

Rev Wrd Moley, Rector M. A.
 " J. D. Wood
 " Dr Ryerson
 " Dr Green
 " R. Jones
 " J. B. Howard
 " J. D. Brown
 " W. H. Esq
 " Dr Lavell
 " A. W. Lauder Esq M. P.P.
 " W. W. Deas Esq
 " L. M. Melles

Rev Mr Moley was elected Chairman and
 L. M. Melles Secretary.

The Meeting was opened with prayer by
 Rev Mr Howard.

The Rev Thos. J. Rough was reappointed
 Agent. The Rev Geo. Leach and Jas. Freshman
 were appointed assistant agents to act under
 the direction of Mr Rough and to make their
 returns to him from time to time.

The members of the Board in absence
 were Rev Messrs Pollard & Howard were

6 July 1870 - At Toronto

Learn on Finance & Referees appointed a Committee and Finance & Referees were assigned to their duties heretofore assigned to them.

Wm Newby M. D. was reappointed Treasurer and the Rev Richard Jones Clinical Treasurer Messrs Henry Kough and Jonathan Lobb were appointed Auditors and in case either should decline to act power was given to the Finance Committee to choose or substitute.

Ladies of Agents The salary of the senior Agent was fixed at the same amount as that allowed them last year.

The salaries of the Assistant Agents at \$400 each and travelling expenses

Faculty Board certain communications from Professors of the Faculty of Medicine at Toronto asking for the appointment of Dr Wm Carriff as Coadjutor Deans and others from Drs Lytton & Sutton in relation to the same matters.

The President of the College having informed the Board that he had made the Dean acquainted with the fact that the above subject would come up for consideration it was agreed to hear the

6 July 1870

news and wishes of the Deans at 3 o'clock

Distribution of The Clerical Deans proposed a plan of distributing the work of the Agents for the year.

Agents The hour of 3 o'clock having arrived the Hon John Polph M. D. L.L.D. Dean of the Medical Faculty was received by the Board and permitted to state at length by what he deemed best for the interests of the School, and particularly:-

- (1) That he was still competent for the full discharge of the duties of Deans and was not willing to accept of Coadjutor.
- (2) That Dr Reid was incompetent for the Chair he occupied that he would resign unless Dr Reid was dismissed.
- (3) That he wished Dr John Wilmer Polph appointed to a Professorship in the Faculty.

The Deans having retired the statements were entered upon of full and careful consideration of the whole case after which it was moved by Dr Bruce, President of the Medical Council of Ontario, seconded by W. W. Dean Esq and resolved, that in view of the advanced age and feeble health of the Hon. Dean

Toronto 6 July 1870

it is expedient to appoint a Sub-Dean
of the Faculty of Medicine of Victoria College
at Toronto.

It was moved by Rev. J. B. Howard, seconded
by G. W. Sander Esq. M.P.P. and resolved: -
That Wm. Cumming, M.D. M.R.C.S. Professor
of Surgery in Victoria College is a suitable person
for the position of Sub-Dean and is hereby
appointed to that Office.

Resolved that the duties of the Sub-Dean
shall be 1st to act in the absence of the
Dean and with the powers that belong to the
Dean when present; 2^d to assist the Dean
in all matters relating to the Toronto Branch
of the Medical Department of this University.

Resolved that the graduation fee in the
Toronto Faculty of Medicine remain as hereto-
fore £30 and that £20 of this sum be
in every case paid over to the Treasurer
of the University the remaining £10 to be
at the disposal of the Faculty of Medicine.

Resolved that Dr. John Widmer Roth be appointed
Professor of Midwifery.

Resolved that Dr. E. J. Barnick be appointed
Professor of Practical Anatomy.

The President of the University
with Drs. Brown, Peatley and Sewell

Toronto 6 July 70

were appointed a Committee
to define the powers and duties of the Dean.

Clerical
The general business of the Board being
resumed. It was resolved that ~~under the~~ allowance
to have ~~been~~ to the Clerical Treasurer for the year be
£400. £400.

Resolved that Mr. Kneiph receive permission to prepare
and print a circular to bring the matter of
insurance more fully before the Wesleyan
people.

Resolved that the Board recognize the justice
of Prof. Reynard's claim to a balance on salary
of £200 for the first year of his service as Professor
and that the Treasurer be directed to pay
the same at their earliest convenience.

Resolved that the Clerical Treasurer's scheme of
distribution of the work of the three Agents
was adopted, with discretionary power to
Mr. Kneiph to visit the fields allotted to the
Assistant Agents.

J. M. Miller
Secretary of
Board

W. W. Peatley
President

Westburg May 9th 1871

The College Board met in the Museum
at 10 A.M.

The President of Conference being absent
the Rev Dr Wood was elected Chairman
Members present: -

Dr Wood
Dr Green
R. Jones
Dr Beatty
Wm Beatty Esq
L R Howard
Dr Lovell
W. W. Bean Esq
B. M. Bentham Esq
Wm Clem Esq
Dr Taylor
J. J. Macdonald Esq
J. H. Beumble Esq
L. McKee

The meeting was opened with prayer by
Rev L R Howard

Minutes
read

The Minutes of the previous meetings in
July and May 1870 were read.

The Clerical Treasurer informed the
Board that he had not received the
fees due from the Medical graduates of Formosa.

9
 Boston May 10, 1871

Treasurers' Report
 The Treasurers of the College presented their Annual Financial Statement. The clerical treasurers presented a general Annual Financial Report which was referred for modifications to a Committee consisting of the President of the College, the Treasurers, and Messrs. Bentley and Deans.

Dr. Green's Report
 Dr. Green presented a Report of the Endowment Fund.

Fees for M. D.
 Dr. C. P. Bonyman
 admitted to an interview with the Board in relation to matters of moment in the Medical Faculty, requiring consideration. After hearing the statements of these gentlemen the following resolutions were adopted by the Board:-

I That in view of recent legislation in relation to medical education in Ontario the graduation fee for the Toronto School of this University be reduced to \$20 to be divided equally between the University and the Medical Faculty, and that this agreement shall apply to the year just closed.

II That the members of the Board

9
 Boston May 11, 1871

Ypskille Property
 in Toronto assisted by the Deans, and the Secretary of the Medical Faculty be a Committee to ascertain the selling value of the Ypskille Medical Property, and also the probable expense of a suitable new Building near the Hospital and that the Committee report to the mid-winter meeting of the Board.

Moral Men
 Moral Men
 Medical Profs.
 No further conversation took place during which the members of the Board generally expressed their opinions of the necessity of employing in the Medical Faculty only those Professors and Lecturers only persons of approved moral and religious principles. The Board then adjourned to meet again at 2 o'clock P. M.

W. Wells }
 Secretary

Colony May 9th 1871

The Board met again at 2 o'clock.
The minutes of the previous session
were read and approved.

Agents'
Reports

The Rev. Bro. Keough presented
his Report as Agent.
A report from each of the sub-agents
was also read.

These Reports were adopted.

It was resolved that the allowance to each
of the sub-agents for the year be \$500
and travelling expenses.

Treasurer's
Report

The Treasurer's Report as read by Mr
Kew in the morning session was
adopted. The Committee to which
was referred the general report sent
by the Council Treasurer reported that
they had made such modifications
as seemed to be in accordance with
the expressed wishes of the Board and
the report as thus amended was
adopted.

Dr. Green's
Report

The Report of Dr. Green as to the
state of the Endowment Fund was adopted.
The words "at Colony" were ordered
by the Board to be inserted in the sentence
(Stamped up on the Collier's Signature.)

Colony May 9th 1871

A discussion having taken place as to the
use of the interest accumulating and endowment
on money being invested the matter was laid over
for consideration at the next meeting of the
Board.

Money

It was moved by Dr Taylor seconded by Dr. Kew
and resolved that the following words in
the resolution of 10th May 1870 be struck out, in-
"But that no investments be made without
the written consent of the four Treasurers," and
that Dr Green, Dr Wood, John Macdonald Esq and
A. W. Lauder Esq be a Committee of management
for investing the endowment Fund in
accordance with the resolution above
referred to.

Agents

to be

reap-
pointed

the

three

Agents

now

in

office.

Mr

Keough's

Report

was

referred

to a

Committee

consisting

of the

President

of the

College,

the

Treasurers

and

Mr Keough.

The

Alumni

Association

having

recom-
mended

the

celebration

of the

200th

anniversary

of the

College

building

in the

body

of the

College

Building

similar

to the

Resolved May 9, 1871
 Old Chapel and to be called the
 "Alumni Hall" the matter was
 referred for consideration and final
 decision to the members of the Board
 residing in Albany and such other ~~members~~
 persons as may at the time compose
 the Committee on Finance and Repairs.
 The expense of such alterations and
 improvements to be borne by the
 Alumni Association according
 to their generous proposal.

Petition
 from
 Faculty

A Petition from the Professors
 of the Faculty of Arts was read by
 the Secretary of the Board asking for
 an increase of salaries. After some
 general conversation in which it was
 universally admitted that the salaries
 were too low and ought to be increased
 as soon as the funds of the College would
 allow the subject was postponed for
 kind and careful consideration at
 the next meeting of the Board.

Prof
 Huxton's
 Case
 Affairs

A note was read by one of the Board
 containing such proposals from Professor
 Huxton for a modification in the
 terms of settlement with himself as
 to salary and mortgage, and

Prof
 Huxton's
 Case
 after several from several members of the
 Board the following resolution was adopted:
 That when Prof Huxton his mortgage principal
 and interest ~~the sum of \$1000 to be cancelled~~
 to him up and the same in full of his retiring
 allowance, as may at the time remain
 unpaid and in full discharge of such
 retiring allowance.

Boulton's
 Property

Mr Will Beatty Esq. L.L.B. President of the
 Alumni Association having informed
 the Board that at a meeting of the Board
 Association held this day the Alumni
 had agreed to procure and give to their
 Alma Mater the Boulton's Property
 situated in the Town of Albany and consisting
 of the residence of the late Hon. George
 Boulton and some 40 acres of land,
 as a more eligible location for the
 University it was moved by the
 Rev. Archibald Campbell D.D. seconded
 by John Beatty Esq. M.D. and resolved
 that the Board receive with deep
 admiration and gratitude the proposal
 of the Alumni to purchase and present
 to the University this valuable prop-
 erty and will be delighted to witness
 such a consummation of the scheme
 as will allow the opening of the

Colony May 9, 1871
 University on the new and improved
 site.
 The Board adjourned to meet again
 at the call of the Chairman

S. Melles
 Secretary

E. Wood
 Chairman

Pellenville Saturday June 10, 1871.

An informal meeting of the College Board
 took place at Pellenville during the sitting
 of conference on Sat. June 10, at 7.30 P.M.
 at which were present, Dr. Green, R. Jones,
 Dr. Jeffers, Dr. Taylor, S. S. Brown, J. Elliott,
 Dr. Douglass, G. R. Chambers and S. Melles
 with the two lay members, Messrs Ken
 & Dean. Mr. Rough the Agent was
 also present.

The vacancies in the Board and the
 most suitable persons to fill them
 were considered and it was deemed
 proper to ask the conference to reappoint
 the retiring members, with the exception
 of Dr. Cameron of Pt. Hope who is leaving
 the country. Mr. W. Holden Esq. P. A.,
 Mayor of Pellenville was recommended
 as a proper person to be appointed
 in his stead.

The meeting also agreed to ask the
 conference to make an additional
 collection in support of the College.
 Mr. Christopher was spoken of
 as a suitable person to act as
 Agent in the place of Mr. Leach
 and although at a subsequent

Bellville 10 June 1871

Meeting another name was ~~proposed~~
 Christoph. & it was finally agreed with the
 execs. & studying committee to select
 Mr. Christophers.
 This nomination was approved
 by the conference.

Bellville June 7, 1871

The Annual Meeting
 of Victoria College assembled at Bellville
 Jan Wed. the first day of conference
 according to the provisions of the Charter.
 The Rev. Wm. Chas. P. Bush and Dr.
 President of conference was appointed
 Chairman and Rev. S. M. M. Secy.

The following members of the meeting
 were appointed a committee to consider
 on and report to the Memorial from the
 Pictou Quarterly meeting and to report
 to the Annual meeting at its next
 sitting viz: - Ephraim Evans D.D.,
 Boston, Geo. Douglas L.D.,
 J. C. Williams, E. K. Dewar, Jos. Gray,
 G. Lowell, M. R. Wilburphy, and
 A. Luthersland.

The Meeting adjourned to reassemble
 on Monday June 12th at 2 P.M.

S. M. M. }
 Secretary

Chairman

(Pelleterville June 12, '71)
The Annual Meeting
reassembled at 2 P.M.

The Minutes of the former
meetings were read and approved
The Treasurer of the College presented
his Annual Report and addressed
the Conference in relation to the finan-
cial conditions and wants of the
institution.

The Agent of the College also
presented an account of his labors
of inquiry and assistant Agents during
the past year.

These several reports were adopted.

It was moved by Rev. J. M. Hudson
seconded by Rev. J. H. H. H. and
resolved: That the cordial thanks of this
Annual Meeting be presented
to Wm. H. E. Lay, Treasurer of
the University of Victoria College for
the valuable and unreserved services
cheerfully performed by him in his
official relations to the University,
and for his great zeal and personal
effort in furthering all the interests
of the institution - a zeal which
has often and largely brought

under contribution his professional
abilities, his time, his credit and his
pecuniary resources.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Evans
seconded by Rev. J. Elliott and resolved:

That the thanks of the Meeting are due
and are hereby tendered to Rev. R.
Jones, Clerical Treasurer of the College for
the zeal and diligence with which he has
applied himself to the duties of his office
during the past year.

Rev. Dr. Green presented the report of
the Treasurer of the Endowment Fund.
The report was accepted and the cordial
thanks of the Meeting tendered to Dr. Green
and John Macdonald Esq for their valuable
services in the management of this fund.

The Com. on the Pictou Memorial
presented their report recommending
the Annual Meeting to grant the
prayer of the memorialists. The
report was adopted. (See Report) p. 140

The following gentlemen were appointed
a Committee to prepare the financial
Statement required, viz: Messrs W. T. Mason,
George Elliot and Lewis C. Peake
The following resolutions of which previous notice
had been given by Dr. Anderson were then taken up

Annual Meeting - Bellville 1871

St. A's
Resoln. I
trans

That the Board of V.C. shall hereafter cause a printed report to be prepared and sent, or presented, to every Member of the Annual Meetings on or before the day upon which in each year the Annual Meeting may be appointed to be held.

II That such report shall contain a full account of all the proceedings, acts and resolutions of each meeting of the Board (of) Trustees and Visitors; also the ayes and nays upon all votes of importance, such as the appropriations of money - appointments to or displacements from office, the passing of By-Laws and the adoption of reports.

III That the ayes in detail be included in such reports, showing all the income and expenditure for the past year, and the exact state of each fund and how invested - shall be presented.

IV That estimates, or a By-Law showing in detail the proposed expenditures for the succeeding year; the income and the sources from which it is expected; with the deficiency, if any, and the proposed

Annual Meeting - Bellville 1871

provision for meeting such deficiencies. These resolutions were adopted with the exception of the second, instead of which it was agreed that the two Minutes of the ~~Board~~ Board for the preceding year should be read at the Annual Meeting.

It was moved by Rev. S. Shaw seconded by Rev. A. B. Stanton and resolved: That the Annual Meeting recommends the Conference to provide for the taking up of a temporary collection in all our congregations for the reduction and extinction of the debt of Victoria College amounting to \$4400 and interest which has accumulated since the withdrawal of the Legislative Grant.

After considerable discussion in which the Treasurers, W. W. Deane, Eng. and others addressed the meeting the resolution was referred to the Conference for further consideration. A resolution from the Perth District Meeting respecting investments of Endowment Fund was referred to the College Board.

The President of the Teachers Association to the Annual Meeting.

Annual Meeting Sabbath 1871
 the names of trustees and visitors whose
 term of office had expired and the
 following trustees and laymen were
 appointed to fill the vacancies, viz:

Trustees

Trustees Bro Wood, Ryerson & Green and Wm
 Ken Esz

Visitors

Visitors Revs W. H. Ryerson, M. G. J. Elliott, Dr Jeffers
 and Alex. Lutheland
 Laymen: Messrs Madson, P. M. Knudsen
 B. M. Nathan, W. H. Dean, J. H. Kolden Dr
 Lowell W. Peatty Dr. Brown

Auditors The following members of the Annual
 Meeting were appointed auditors viz:

Rev W. Kull, L. G. Ferguson and W. Knipp.

Thanks The thanks of the meeting were presented
 to the auditors of the preceding year.

President. The President of Conference was
 to fill authorized to fill any vacancy that
 may arise among the auditors appointed
 under the report, on the next anniversary
 of the meeting.

Adjourned to the 1872 on the case of the board.

(See page 138) (See 4 times) X

L. S. Mellen

Secretary

A. B. for resolutions in case text
 see minutes to 80

(See page 138)

Board Meeting Toronto July 1871

The College Board met at Toronto
 on Tuesday 18 July at 11 o'clock A.M.

Present:

Rev. Dr. Wood

Rev. R. Jones

W. Kenyon

Rev. G. H. Sundersen

Wm. Brown Esq. M.A. M.D.

L. S. Mellen

Chairman appointed Chairman and Rev. G. H. Sundersen, Co-delegate was appointed
 & Sundersen, Co-delegate was appointed
 Secy Chairmans for term.

Members After the usual devotional exercises
 the Rev. R. Jones and Wm. Brown Esq
 were appointed excoerors for
 the current year.

Agents Rev. Thos. A. Hough was appointed
 Agent and was instructed to give
 special attention to matters of insurance.
 Rev. Just. Freshman and Rev. G. H. Sundersen
 and Wm. Brown were appointed Agents
 for the year.

Salaries The salaries of Messrs Hough and
 Freshman were fixed at the amount

Board Meeting July 1871

Given last year. The salary of the
 Salaries of the Professors at \$700 and
 of the travelling and moving expenses.
 The Members of the Board
 in Colony with Messrs. Pepp, S. B.
 of Pease Board and Messrs. were appointed
 to Repair a Commission on the same repairs.

The Secretary of the Annual
 Meeting presented a resolution passed
 by the Perth Dist. Meeting and referred
 to the Board for consideration, relating
 to the withdrawal of Endowment Funds.
 in view of the Absence of the Trustees
 of that Fund the resolution was
 referred to the next meeting of the
 Board.

It was moved by the President
 of the College supported by Dr. Brown
 and resolved that as it is desirable
 to give fuller effect to various res-
 olutions adopted at different times
 by the Corporation and by this
 Board in relation to the training
 of Candidates for the Christian
 Ministry it is necessary to appoint
 a Tutor to render assistance in
 in the Departments of Natural

Pres. of
 Perth
 Dist.
 Meeting
 of the
 Training
 &
 Appeal
 ment
 of a
 Tutor

Science and of Classics with the view
 of permitting the Professors of those
 Departments to conduct some addi-
 tional classes more especially adapted
 to the case of theological students.
 Res. Wilson Moved by the President of the College
 and seconded by Dr. Pease the Board
 resolved that Mr. Richard Wilson B.A.
 be appointed to the above Tutorship
 and that his salary be \$400 per
 Annum. Res. Pease

The Petition of the Faculty asking
 for an increase of salaries which was
 presented at the May Meeting and
 referred for consideration to the next
 meeting of the Board was brought forward
 for consideration and after due delib-
 eration the following resolution was
 unanimously adopted:

That while the members of the Board
 present do not feel justified in voting
 at this meeting an increase to the salaries
 of the Professors they nevertheless recognize
 the necessity of doing so at an early
 day and hoped the Board may be in a
 position to make a small additional
 allowance to each Professor at the

Res. Wilson
 and
 Res. Pease

Res.
 on
 Salaries

Board Meeting July 18, 1871

Close of the present year.

The plan proposed by de Kewyph to give further encouragement to our people to reside in the Town of was adopted.

de Kewyph was also authorized to make an arrangement with the Company by which he could act as an agent in buying risks.

During the lesson of the Board Dr. Canniff, Deans of the Faculty of Medicine, and Dr. Berryman were admitted to an interview with the Board in reference to the affairs of the School of Med. at Toronto.

Some conversation took place in relation to the transfer of the School to some building of closer proximity to the Hospital and the matter was referred again to a Committee consisting of the members of Board in addition to Dr. Canniff and Berryman. Dr. Canniff to be Convener of the Committee and the Committee to report to the Board before final ^{action} is taken.

Board Meeting July 18, 1871

The following names were submitted by the Deans to compose the staff of Professors and Lecturers for the ensuing session viz:

Prof. of Lecturers - Drs. Canniff, Berryman, Reid, Bennett, Benik
Lecturers - Drs. Agnew, Cassidy, May, Robertson, Warner, & Kennedy
The Board adjourned to meet again on the call of the Chairman.

L. J. Melles }
Secretary

Chairman
W. H. Johnston

College Board Toronto (Dec 8, 1871)

The College Board met at Toronto in the Wesleyan Mission Rooms on Friday Dec 8th at 10 A.M.

The President of Conference took the Chair. Present Pres. of Conf. Dr Wood, Dr Riperson, R. Jones, W. Allen Esq, L.B. Howard, A. Lutherland, W. Beatty & J. Miller. Meeting opened with prayer.

Minutes
of last
meeting

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and as there had been a want of quorum at said meeting the various resolutions of the adopted by the members then present were formally approved by the Board.

Dr Green
& J. M.
Trustee

Dr Anson Green Esq and J. Macdonald Esq were appointed Trustees of the Endowment on behalf of the Trustees. This appointment not having been made at the previous meeting.

Med.
School

The Board then proceeded to consider some matters connected with the Yorkville Medical School and Dr Carriff the Dean and J. S. Rose Esq were requested to be present and furnish information.

Room
or
Medical
Site

After lengthy conversation respecting the removal of the school to some more convenient site near the Hospital it was resolved: The Members of the Board in Toronto, with the Pres. of the College, The Dean of the Faculty & Dr Benjamin be

Nov. Dec 8. 1871

Comm.
on Sale
of York-
ville
Prop'd
& new
site.

appointed a Committee to inquire further into the advisability of selling the Yorkville Property, and that the Com. be authorized to sell accept the offer now made of \$1200 for the same provided the Com. find that with this sum of \$1200 they can effect a loan on the new property sufficient to pay for the lot and erect a suitable building near the Hospital, and provide further and always that the Trustees of Victoria College be not involved in any financial responsibility connected with the contemplated change.

In the absence of the President of Conf the Secretary of Conf Wm A. Sutcliffe was directed to act as Convener of the Committee.

The Board adjourned

Samuel M. Keller
Secretary

Wm. Mahy Pendergast Sec.

Bellville (Conf. Resolutions) 182

Annual Meeting June 13, 1871 (from p 129)

See bottom of page

The Annual Meeting reassembled at 11 o'clock on the call of the Chair. The question of taking up an additional Collection in Aid of Victoria College was again considered and the following Resolutions were adopted by a large majority, viz;

I That each Minister and Preacher of the Conference shall contribute or obtain for the good objects during the ensuing year a sum equal to the following percentages and his income viz, on all incomes under five hundred dollars one half per cent; on all incomes of five hundred dollars and upwards, but less than one thousand dollars, one per cent; and on all incomes of one thousand dollars and upwards, one and one half per cent.

II
N.B. These resolutions belong to Conference and not to the Annual Meeting.
See Minutes for 1871 page 50
S.M.

Report of Com. on Pictou Memorial June 1871

The Com. to whom was referred the Pictou Memorial on College matters met on Friday morning at 6 A.M.

Rev. Dr Evans in the Chair

Rev. Chas. Lovell was appointed Secretary.

Present: John Norland, E. K. Dewar, G. Sutherland, Dr Douglas, Jas. Gray, J. A. Williams, A. R. Willoughby & C. Lovell.

Res. That a full and complete Balance Sheet of the Assets & Liabilities of the Coll. be prepared & published in some cheap and convenient form for distribution under the supervision of competent Auditors (appointed by the Annual Meeting) who have not been connected with the financial management of the institution and which shall embrace the following particulars, viz:

- 1° The total amt. subscribed toward the \$30,000 to liquidate the old debts on said College.
- 2° The total amt. paid on account of said subscriptions.
- 3° How the subscription was disposed of.
- 4° Cost of procuring & collecting said subscriptions, the name of each party (agent) employed, the amt. of work performed & the remuneration given.
- 5° The amt. of present liabilities on the above named amt. of \$30,000, principal and

interest separately & the rate of interest.

6 The total amt. subscribed toward the Endowment Fund of \$100,000

7 The total amt. paid on account of said subscriptions.

8 How invested and where, with name of company or individuals, in detail, at what rate of interest, and how payable, yearly, half-yearly, or otherwise.

9 What amt. of interest is now due in arrears.

10 The cost of procuring and collecting said subscription monies, with the name of each party employed, the kind of service performed with the remuneration given.

11 The cost of investing the aforesaid monies, how paid, percentage or otherwise, and to whom paid.

12 The present indebtedness of the institution.

Board Meeting (May 29, 1872)

The College Board met in the Museum on Wed. May 29th at 9 o'clock A.M.

Present:

Rev. Wm. Hopley Prushaw L.L.D. Chairman,
 Rev. G. R. Sanderson Codirector, Rev. Dr. Wood,
 Revs. R. Jones, L.R. Howard, A. Lutherland
 & Messrs. Wm. Ken, Wm. Beatty, J. H. Dumble
 B.M. Britton, J. J. Maglason Dr. Brown &
 Dr. Lovell. & Dr. Nettles

Revs. Messrs. ~~Ken~~ ^{at} Ferguson & Wm. Briggs were also present as Auditors on behalf of the Annual Meeting and the Rev. Thos. S. Houghast, General Agent.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. G. R. Sanderson. The minutes of the previous meeting were read.

Treas. Reports The Treasurers presented their Annual Report which the clerical Treasurer, Rev. R. Jones, read and explained.

Centenary Fund The Report was adopted. It was moved by Wm. Ken Esq. seconded by Wm. Beatty Esq. and resolved, that this Board take such steps as may be necessary to assume immediate control of that portion of the Centenary Fund

Board, May 29/72

which has been appropriated by the
 Centenary Committee, under the authority
 of Conference, to Victoria College, for the
 general and theological training of
 candidates for the ministry and that
 the Treasurers be instructed to open
 in their books an account for that
 fund and that it appear in future
 among the assets of the College.

End $\frac{1}{2}$
 Fund
 Report

The Treasurers of the Endowment
 Fund presented a Report containing
 a full statement of the monies received
 and invested on behalf of that Fund.
 The financial statement was adopted,
 but some exception being taken to the
 introductory letter accompanying the
 Report the Board directed that this
 portion should not be included in
 the general Report made to the Annual
 Meeting nor distributed for further
 circulation.

Agents
 Reports

As though As General Agent
 presented a Report of the Agency
 for the year including the Reports
 of the Assistant Agents Messrs
 Christopherson & Hall Freshman
 these Reports were adopted and

Board, May 29/72

ordered to be included in the Report
 to the Annual Meeting.

In view of the present necessities
 of the Medical Department at Toronto
 the production fees were allowed
 to be retained by the School for the
 present year.

Dr Berryman was appointed
 to represent the University on the
 Medical Council.

The Board adjourned to meet
 again at 2.30 P.M.

Res.
 on
 Loan
 for
 Medical
 Site

On the reassembling of the Board at
 2.30 the case of the Toronto Medical Dept.
 was reviewed and after some conversation
 respecting the matter it was moved by
 Messrs. R. Sanderson seconded by Mr. H. H. H. H.
 and resolved, that with every disposition
 to aid the Medical Faculty in procuring
 a loan for the erection of a new Medical
 College, nevertheless ^{the Board} would not feel
 justified in authorizing a loan from
 the Western Permanent Building and
 Savings Society, inasmuch as it might
 possibly involve the ^{University} Board in a
 large financial responsibility which

Board. May 29/72

would be at variance with the previous decision of the Board.

It was moved by J. K. Dumble Esq seconded by G. C. Henderson and Trustees resolved that the Trustees authorize the mortgage of the Medical College premises in Toronto for a sum not exceeding four thousand dollars for the purpose of erecting Buildings thereon as proposed by the Medical Faculty and that the Chairman of the Board be authorized on their behalf to sign and attach the Corporate Seal to a Mortgage securing said loan but that said deed shall not contain any covenant or provision whereby the Trustees of this Institution incur any liability, personal or corporate.

It was further resolved that in lieu of the ~~at~~ loan proposed from the Western Permt. B. Society a Com. be appointed to effect a loan in some other way and that the committee consist of Dr. Conniff Dean of the Med. Faculty

Trustees
Mortgage
Medical
Prop.
without
Covenant
i. e.
"by
Mortgage"

Com.
to
effect
loan

Board. May 29, 1872
with Messrs. Kem, Dumble and Britton.
The Treasurers of the College reported that a sale of the Guelph Property had been advertised in accordance with previous instructions of the Board. And they were authorized to have the necessary writings executed to effect a transfer of the Property.

Guelph
Prop. 4

Collec-
tion
for
Colleg

It was moved by Wm. Beatty Esq seconded by R. M. Britton Esq and resolved that this Board would respectfully request that the Annual Meeting recommend the Conference to have a Collection taken up during the coming Conference year, directly for the support of Victoria College in addition to the Collection now taken up for the ~~purpose~~ Education of candidates for the Ministry, and that this Collection take the place of the income tax now imposed on the members of Conference.

The President of the College presented a Report of the work done in the University during the year in the Theological Classes. The Report was adopted and ordered to be printed.

Theolog
ical
Classes

Board May 29, 1872

Thanks of the Board were also tendered to the Professors engaged in this work for the services which they had thus rendered to the University and the Church.

B. D.
Course

A course of study for the degree of B. D. was also presented and discussed by the Board. The leading features of the Curriculum were ^{approved} ~~adopted~~ by the Board but some details requiring further adjustment. The final adoption of the course was left over for the July meeting with the understanding that the Curriculum should be published immediately after the said meeting in July.

Sept.
of
Theol.

The attention of the Board was called by the President of the College to the Theological Course as published in the Calendar of the present year and author's was given to the Faculty to constitute this part of ^{the} University's work into a permanent Department the subjects being distributed among the Professors as

Board May 29, 1872

indicated in the Calendar.
The Chairman of the Board presented a memorial from Rev. Mr. Ayerworth M. D. which was read in extenso, and referred to a Committee to consider and report at the next meeting of the Board. Com. Messrs. Drumble, Peabody,

Memor-
ial
from
Dr
A.

Van Maclaren & Dr. Lovell
The Minutes having been read and approved the Board adjourned to meet on call of Chairman

S. M. Melles
Secretary

R. M. S. Shushan
Chairman

Annual Meeting
Montreal June 5. 1872

The Annual Meeting assembled
at Montreal Wed. June 5, 1872 at
3 o'clock P.M. The Rev. Dr. Punschon
having been appointed Chairman
and S. Melles Secretary the
meeting adjourned to meet again
on the call of the Chairman
S. Melles Assn Green
Secretary

Tuesday ^{June} 11. 1872

The Annual Meeting ~~re-assembled~~
on Tuesday June 11th at 3 o'clock
P.M.
The Secretary of the Board read
the minutes of the Board for the
past year.

The Treasurers and Agent
presented their respective
Reports which were accepted
The President of the College
also presented a Report of
the Theological Department
for the year, which was also

accepted. ^{Dr. Winkler} Dr. Winkler gave address
the meeting in a stirring speech
in support of the claims of the College
After some further conversation
respecting the various interests of
the University the following
were appointed Visitors viz: -
Rev. Dr. Wm. Punschon, Rev. Dr. Douglas,
Rev. E. H. Dewar, W. S. Sniffen,
Messrs J. J. Madson, John Macdonald
R. M. Britton, W. W. Dean, J. Holden
Dr. Coull, Dr. Brouse & Wm. Beatty Esq
Justices:
Rev. C. B. Howard & A. Luthersland
and Messrs J. Beatty, M. D. & J. W. Dumble
Ned. Wm. Snipp, & A. Ferguson
& Wm. Hall were appointed Auditors.
Assn Green

Board. Cobourg (July 24th 1872)

The College Board met at Cobourg on Wed. July 24th at 10 o'clock A.M.

Present: Rev. J. M. Anderson, R. Jones, W. Spriffin, E. S. Dewar, Messrs. Scumble, Ken, W. Beatty, Macdonald, & L. Mallo.
Rev. J. M. Anderson was chosen Chairman and L. Mallo Secretary.

Rev. Mr. Spriffin led in prayer.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read.

Dr. Green The Secretary read a letter from the resigning Rev. Dr. Green tendering his resignation as Treasurer of the Endowment Fund and the Rev. L. Mallo was appointed

The resignation was accepted and the Secretary directed to convey to the Rev. Dr. Green the cordial thanks of the Board for his valuable services.

The Rev. L. Mallo was unanimously appointed Treasurer of the End. Fund in the place of Dr. Green & J. Macdonald, Esq. were appointed Treasurers of the College.

The Rev. F. S. Rough was appointed General Agent at a salary of \$1,000 per annum, with travelling

expenses, and the Rev. J. C. Ash and James Kings District Agents. The salaries of the Assistant Agents were fixed at \$750 each with an additional allowance of fifty dollars to Mr. Ash for his child.

It was resolved that the sum of 5 per cent be allowed the Agents on all moneys paid in over and above the aggregate sum of \$10,000, and 2 1/2 per cent on all subscriptions over the sum of 8,000 dollars. The per centage in each case to be equally divided between the three Agents.

It was resolved that the sum of \$200 be added to the salary of the President and of Salaries of each Professor and \$100 to the salary of L. W. Wilson and that the Board is of the opinion that the salaries even at this figure are too small and hope at an early day to make a still further addition.

The members of the Board in Cobourg with Messrs. Briggs & Rowland were appointed a Committee on Finance and Repairs.

Dr. Beatty having informed the Treasurer of his inability to pay his subscription to the Endowment in Cash and having offered to pay in loan lots the meeting

Board. Colony (July 24th 1872)

The College Board met at Colony on Wed. July 24th at 10 o'clock A.M.

Present: Revs. H. Alexander, R. Jones, W. Griffin, E. S. Dewart, Henry Drumble, Wm. R. Keeth, Macdonald, & L. McKee. Rev. H. Alexander was chosen Chairman and L. McKee Secretary.

Rev. W. Griffin led in prayer.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read.

Dr. Green, the Secretary read a letter from the resigning Rev. Dr. Green tendering his resignation as Treasurer of the Endowment Fund. L. McKee and the Rev. L. R. Jones was appointed

& the resignation was accepted and J. Macdonald the Secretary directed to convey to the Rev. Dr. Green the cordial and thanks of the Board for his valuable services.

The Rev. L. R. Jones was unanimously appointed Treasurer of the End. Fund in the place of Dr. Green, if Macdonald by C. Jones

College the Rev. R. Jones, Wm. R. Keeth, Esq. were reappointed Treasurers of the College.

Agents The Rev. Thos. P. Rough was appointed General Agent at a salary of \$1,000 per annum, with travelling

expenses, and the Revs. J. C. Ash and James Hines Assistant Agents. The salaries of the assistant agents were fixed at \$750 each with an additional allowance of fifty dollars to Mr. Hines for his child.

It was resolved that the sum of 5 percent be allowed the Agents on all moneys paid in over and above the aggregate sum of \$10,000, and 2 1/2 percent on all subscriptions over the sum of 8,000 dollars. The per centage in each case to be equally divided between the three Agents.

It was resolved that the sum of \$200 be Increase added to the salary of the President and of Salaries of each Professor and \$100 to the salary of L. McKee and that the Board is of the opinion that the salaries even at this figure are too small and hope at an early day to make a still further additions.

The members of the Board in Colony Com. on with Messrs. Ruggs & Howard were appointed a Committee on Finance and Repairs.

Dr. Keeth having informed the Treasurer of his inability to pay his subscription to the Endowment in Cash and having offered to pay in loan lots the matter

Read July 24 1872

was referred to a Committee consisting of the Treasurers and Mr Dumble with discretionary power.

The Committee appointed to consider the Memorial of Dr A. S. Cople with Memorial presented the following Report which was unanimously adopted: -

Report

The Committee on Dr Cople's Memorial beg leave to Report, that they have carefully investigated the said Memorial and find that the Petitioner was not justified in inferring from the adoption of this Report that his appointment to the Office of Agent or Treasurer was a permanent one, inasmuch as all Officers of the Board are appointed Annually. They also find that the Petitioner's claim for salary from October 1862 to July 1863 is not admissible inasmuch as he was in receipt of a salary from the Newcastle Circuit and assistance was furnished him at the expense of the College to perform the duties of the Circuit. They also find that the sum of fifteen dollars for the printing of 1000 Circulars and \$3 for the postage

on the same was charged to the Petitioner and paid by the College in June 1863. They also report that while they regret that the Petitioner saw fit to purchase property in London they feel that it was a matter entirely at his discretion, with which the College could not interfere and for which it cannot in any way be responsible.

The latter part of the Petitioner's statement referring to certain expressions used by a Presiding Officer at the Conference of 1866, is a matter beyond the jurisdiction of this Board and one which it cannot express any opinion on.

In conclusion your Committee regret that claims should be presented to the Board, at this late period, but are pleased to know that those presented are so easily (explained?) disposed of.

All of which is respectfully submitted

Signed J. H. Dumble Ch.
Wm. Beatty
John J. MacLaren
Wm. Kern

Audit Mr. Hough having called attention of the Board to the matter of expenses incurred by the Auditors of the cases as requested in the Pickton Memorial the adjustment

of the expenses between College and
Endowment Fund was left to the
treasurers and for through

Depee
J. B. S.

The Course for the degree of B. S.
laid over from the last meeting
was submitted to the Board with such
modifications as had been suggested
at the previous meeting.

The Report was unanimously
adopted.

Mortgage
to J. B.

The Chairman of the Board was
directed to sign the mortgage to J. Bredem
of Kingston on the Corvino Medical School
Property and to affix the seal.

President
to
look
up
Proof of
Cham.

The President of the College ^{called} the
attention of the Board to the fact that
provision was likely to be made
through the will of the late of Edward
Jackson of Hazelton for the establish-
ment of a theological Chair, and that
the way would thus be opened to relieve
Professor Burwash from the Chair of
Natural Science & the President of the
College was instructed to take the necessary
steps to secure the services of a com-
petent and proper man for the
vacant Chair and with a view to his
being appointed prior to the ensuing
session.

session. The Minutes having been
approved the Board adjourned to meet again
at the call of the Chairman.

L. Miller
Secretary

J. B. S.
Chairman.

Osborne (May 28, 73)

The College Board met in Alumni Hall at 9 o'clock A.M.

Present: Pres. G. R. Sanderson, Chairman

Members Present: Pres. R. Jones, Dr. Green, W. B. Howard, Wm. S. Griffin, E. N. Dewant, and Messrs W. S. Beatty, Wm. Pennington, Wm. Linn, Dr. Lawell, J. J. MacLaren & Ed. Miller.

The Pres. W. B. Howard led in prayer.

Treasurer's Report The minutes of the previous meeting were read. The Treasurer of the College proceeded to present their Annual Report and Financial Statement which were fully considered and discussed, and finally adopted by the Board.

Agents do. The Report of the Agents were also presented and read. **End. Fund** adopted. The Report of the Endowment Fund was presented by the Pres. Wm. S. Griffin and adopted by the Board. All these Reports were ordered to be printed for the Annual Meeting.

Fees of Med. Fac. It was resolved ^{that} the graduation fees from the candidates of the Med. Fac. in Toronto be refunded to the Faculty for the present year.

Compensation to Auditors The question of offering some compensation to the Auditors under the Peter Memorial was considered and referred to the Treasurer for inquiry and report at the next meeting of the Board.

Mason, Peake & Plant The Board then proceeded to consider the best plan of continuing the effort for completing the endowment and it was decided recommend the employment for next year of only one Agent, the Pres. G. R. Sanderson, and to retain the services of the Pres. W. B. Howard

W. B. Howard as Financial Secretary. Mr. Keough to have charge of all accounts, books and records relating to the various funds, **J. Secy.** and financial transactions of the University and to aid the Treasurer in preparing their Reports for the Board and the Annual Meeting.

Sal. of Pres. The salary of the Pres. Mr. Ash was fixed at \$800 for the ensuing year.

The President presented a Report of the work of the Theological Department for the past year. The Report was adopted and ordered to be printed for distribution at Conference.

The ^{Secretary} ~~President~~ also ^{read} presented a letter from Prof. Johnson tendering his resignation as Professor of Natural Sciences with the view of devoting his time exclusively to the work of teaching Theology, in connection with which the President of the College presented the following resolutions intended to give effect to the long-cherished wishes of the Board as to Theological training and to place that department of the University on a more permanent basis:—

Res. I That a Faculty of Theology be established in the Univ. of Victoria. Called to be composed of the President of the Univ. a Dean of the Faculty and such a staff of Professors and Lectors as the Board shall from time to time appoint.

Res. II That it shall be the duty of the Dean to preside in the Faculty in the absence of the President of the University and to prepare for the Board and Conference an Annual Report of the work done

in that department of the University.

- III That all Proportions, except undergraduates, sent to the College by Conference shall pursue under the direction of the Faculty of Theology such a course of study as the Conference shall prescribe.
- IV That all funds contributed for the permanent endowment of the Theological department shall be held in trust exclusively for the education of Candidates for the Christian Ministry, and shall be invested in safe securities the interest only being available for current expenses and the Treasurers shall keep a separate account of such endowment funds as well as of all special subscriptions or collections taken up to meet the current expenses of the Theological Faculty, and shall make an annual report of the same to the Board and the Conference.

These resolutions having been unanimously adopted Prof. Burwash and the Rev. Nathaniel Burwash M.A. B.D. was appointed Prof. of Biblical & Systematical Theology and Dean of the Faculty of Theology.

In consequence of the resignation of Prof. Burwash as Prof. of Natural Science the best method of securing a competent successor was carefully considered and the following resolution unanimously adopted: Moved by Wm. Beatty Esq. seconded by Rev. R. Jones and resolved: That

in the opinion of this Board it is expedient and necessary for the interests of the University that a Professor to fill the vacant Chair of the Natural Sciences be selected from the graduates of some European University and that President Wells be requested to visit Europe with the view of such selection and that this Board pay the necessary expenses of such a visit.

The question of the amt. of salary to be paid to the new Professor was referred to a Committee consisting of the President of the College, the Treasurers, the Chairman of the Board and J. K. Deemble Esq.

A vote from Prof. Burwash asking for some allowance to himself & Prof. Wilson in view of extra work being effected in the salary of a Tutor was laid over for consideration at the next meeting of the Board.

The Board adjourned to meet on call of the Chair.

W. Wells
Secretary

J. P. Sanderson,
Chairman

Oxford Annual Meeting

London, June 4, 1873

Annual Meeting was convened in Conference Room at 11.30 Am.

Rev. Dr. Green was called to Chair and Log of Conf. lay for his
Adjourned at 11.50 Am. to Call of ChairmanAnnual Meeting called at on Friday 13th of June, Dr. Green
in the Chair. The Treasurer, Trustees of End. Fund and

- 12 Agents presented their respective reports which were
received and adopted. The minutes of the Board
for the year were read and also a series of resolutions
relating to the organization of the Theol. Dept.

Dr. Carpenter's The sum of £35.70 on meeting was received by Rev. P.
L. Campbell was ordered to be struck out of the financial

See Board

Report: Rev. R. Jones, G. R. Sanderson, S. H. Jones and
W. H. Gibbs ^{W. H. Gibbs} were appointed Trustees. The following
were appointed visitors: - Dr. Rice, S. H. Jones, W. H. Gibbs,
E. H. Dewort, J. J. MacLaren, John Macdonald, R. M. Borthon,
W. W. Dean, Wm. Holden, Dr. Lowell, W. Beatty, & Dr. Brown.
Prof. Pennington read the Theological Report which was adopted
The thanks of the meeting were presented to the Auditors
and the Treasurer. And by a Motion carried by a Resolution and
res. That a letter be written by the Log of the Meeting to the
widow of late Ed. Jackson Esq. expressing the gratitude of the Univ. Conf. & of the
friends of V.C. for the noble Christian liberality of that gentleman's bequest
to Victoria College for established a Theol. Chair. June 16th Minutes
of previous meeting were read & adopted and Rev. Dr. Green was
authorized to sign Minutes of Meeting in June 1872 not having
been signed by Dr. Pennington. Adjourned.

S. H. Jones lay for

Arthur Green
Chairman

Toronto (Nov 20 1873)

The College Board met at Toronto Nov 20
1873. The Rev. Dr. Rice D.D. President of Confer-
ence was appointed Chairman and Rev. S. H. Jones
Secretary.

Present: Dr. Rice, Dr. Wood, Dr. Green, R. Jones, S. H. Jones
G. R. Sanderson, A. Sutherland, E. H. Dewort,
W. H. Gibbs, S. H. Jones, Messrs W. H. Gibbs, S. H. Jones
& S. H. Jones. Rev. A. Sutherland led in prayer.
Rev. R. Jones & Wm. Holden Esq. M.A. were appointed
Treasurers

Rev. Saml. Kead and John Macdonald Esq. were
appointed Trustees of Endowment Fund.

The members of the Board in connection with Super-
of Pastoring Council and Chairman of Coleridge Dist.
were appointed a Com. on Finance & Repairs.
Rev. S. H. Jones & Wm. Briggs were appointed Auditors.
Messrs Jones, Rose & Jones were instructed to agree
upon paper remuneration to Auditors in case of Retire
Memorial and to settle the matter without delay.

The President of the College reported upon his
recent tour in Europe and recommended the
appointment of Eugene Haavel Ph.D. of Breslau
Prussia, as Professor of Natural Sciences in
Victoria College with a salary of \$1500 per annum.
The motion having been decided by Rev.
R. Jones was carried unanimously.
The sum of \$110 was appropriated to finance

Other Agent: Rev. J. C. Ash, to collect all subscriptions now due within that part of the field allotted to him by the Board.

Sam D. Rice
President
Chancellor of Krom

Apparatus for the Laboratory.

The President of the College having stated to the Board that a very valuable collection of Apparatus was to be had in Breslau at a cost much below value (^{and then} ~~and then~~ ~~the Board had been~~ ~~advised~~ ~~to purchase~~ ~~it~~), the President of the College was authorized to procure the same with the understanding that the outlay in the purchase would be about \$2000.

In case of the retirement of Dr. Perryman from the Medical Council it was resolved that Dr. Cannon, Dean of the Faculty of Medicine should take his place as Representative of the University.

The sum of \$200 was appropriated to Rev. J. S. Rouse as a compensation for keeping the Books of the Endowment Fund and for other services as financial secretary.

Rev. Joshua H. Johnson M.A. being present he was requested to make an oral report of his labors since conference, and from the great success of his efforts it was resolved, in accordance with previous agreement, that the sum of \$200 be added to his salary.

It was further agreed that a vigorous effort should be made by the

1866
 1867
 1868
 1869
 1870
 1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025

Cobourg May 26th 1874

The College Board met in the Alumnus Hall on Tuesday May 26th at 2.30 P.M.

Present:

Dr Rice, President of Conference
 Rev. R. Jones
 L. Rose
 A. Green Esq
 E. H. Stewart
 Dr. Beatty
 Wm. Beatty Esq LL.B.
 Wm. Ken Esq M.A. M.P.
 J. H. Dumble Esq LL.B.
 B. M. Britton Esq M.A.

The following reports were presented:—

Report of endowment fund by R. Rose
 Report of financial secretary by R. H. Beatty
 Report of Agents Rev. J. H. Johnson M.A. of C. A. H.
 For Managers Report by R. R. Jones

The Treasurer's Report was referred for some revisions to a Com. of the Treasurer and J. H. Dumble Esq & President of College
 The other reports were received and adopted.
 An additional allowance of \$1170 was made to the Rev. Beatty in view of losses sustained in removing from Baltimore Circuit and non-receipt of what it had been expected

the aid received from the Contingent Fund.

The Rev. Mr. Johnson having informed the Board that he found \$1200 inadequate to meet his expenses and duly support his family for the year and that he thought an additional allowance of four hundred dollars should be made to him, after some discussion and in pursuance thereof it was voted by the Board for that purpose.

The President of the College, the Treasurer, Dr. Dumble were appointed a Com. to procure with the aid and advice of Dr. Samuel Chemical and Philosophical Apparatus to the value of \$2000.

A letter from the Secy of the Cobourg Commissioners respecting the sale of Cobourg securities was read and the Secy of the Board instructed to reply that the Board did not invest in securities of that description.

The President of the College was elected by the Board to represent the University on the Council of Public Instruction.

Com. on
 Law
 Cases

The President of the College, the Law Professors and J. H. Dumble Esq LL.B. were appointed a Com. with authority to attend and interfere in any matters connected with the Fac. of Law and if necessary to revise or make alterations in the Course of Study.

It was resolved to request the Conference to reappoint the Rev. R. Johnson as Agent for the ensuing year. The appointment of an additional Agent to collect was left open for consideration at Conference.

Authority was granted to the Faculty of Arts to establish a department of Science and to amend the recommendation to the Senate for the degree of Bachelor of Science those who have completed the prescribed Curriculum.

The Board Adjourned to 9 AM on Wed Morning.

Sam D. Rice
Chairman

Wed 27th 9 AM

The Board met in Alumni Hall at 9 AM. Rev. A. Luthersland in the Chair.

The Dean of the Faculty of Theology presented a report on the work of that Dept. during the year which was adopted and ordered to be presented for Conference.

It was also resolved that the B. D. Course be so altered as to make the degree of B. A. the standard of matriculation in the Faculty of Theology, the work subsequent to matriculation being spread over a course of three years.

A statement was presented from the Dean and Faculty of Medicine at Toronto setting forth the necessity of some immediate action to relieve the financial embarrassments of the School. After full discussion it was not deemed expedient to depart from the original agreement respecting the financial relations of the Board to this department of the University but a Committee was appointed to see what measures might be devised to meet the difficulties of the case and the following was adopted:

Resolved by Wm. Benthall Esq. seconded by Dr. Hedges and resolved that the members of the Board sympathize with the medical Faculty and highly appreciate their efforts to build up and continue in successful operation the department entrusted to their care and that the Memorial of the Dean and Faculty be referred to a Committee to devise, if possible, some scheme by which the Faculty may be relieved of financial embarrassment without adding to the financial responsibilities of the Board or violating the original agreement between the School and the University.

The following were appointed a Committee: Rev. A. Luthersland, ^{Dr. Hedges} Dr. Hedges, Rose, E. Wood, L. S. Parks, L. S. Dunlop, Wm. Beatty, William Esq. the Dean of the Fac. & Dr. Parick.

The Board Adjourns to Call of Chair.

Hamilton - ^{Ordinary} Annual Meeting 1874

The Annual Meeting of Victoria College met in the Centenary Church Hamilton at half past 8 P.M. on Wed. June 3, 1874

The President of Conference, Rev. Dr Rice was chosen Chairman and the Rev. Dr. Nelson Secretary. The names of ~~four~~ ministers having been called and more than forty, ascertained to be present the meeting adjourned to meet on call of the Chairmen.

Tuesday Meeting

The Annual Meeting reassembled on Tuesday June the 9th at 2.30 P.M. the Rev. Dr Rice in the Chair.

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and confirmed

The Minutes of the Annual Meeting for 1873 were read and also the Minutes of the meetings of the College Board during the year and accepted.

The Treasurers of the College and the Trustees of the Endowment Fund presented their Annual Reports including the Reports of the Agents.

At three o'clock the President introduced to the Annual Meeting the Executors of the Estate of the late Edward Jackson Esq. Wm. E. Sandford Esq. presented the following

Letter on behalf of the Executors, which was read by the Secretary:-

(Hamilton June 8th 1874)

To the Trustees of the University of Victoria College, Colony St.

Gentlemen,

As Executors of the last Will and Testament of the late Edward Jackson Esq. of this City we beg to acquaint you with the fact that he has bequeathed "to the Trustees of the University of Victoria College the sum of one thousand dollars to aid in establishing a Chair of Theology in said University, or to aid the funds of said University in any way the Trustees may think best." We ask your acceptance of the enclosed cheque in settlement in full of the above bequest.

Signed

Lydia Ann Jackson Executrix

Wm. E. Sandford

Benjamin Moore

A. Macallum

Executors

The following resolution was moved by Dr Evans seconded by Dr Nelson and supported by Dr Green:-
The Members of this Annual Meeting on behalf of the Trustees of the University of Victoria College, Colony St. gratefully accept the generous bequest of one thousand dollars from the late Edward Jackson Esq. of the City of Hamilton, now presented through Mrs Lydia Ann Jackson, his widow, as Executrix, and

Messrs W. E. Sandford, Dennis Moore and A. McCallum Esqs. Executors of his Will "to aid in establishing a Theological Chair for the said University, or to aid such other Funds of the said Victoria College as its said Trustees may think best"; and whilst tendering their warmest thanks to the estimable Executors and Executor for the cheerful and prompt payment of this Legacy, this meeting devoutly recognises the hand of God in moving the heart of our dear departed brother to the presentation of this sum for consecrated learning at a time when commensal efforts were put forth to place the Institution in a position of greater efficiency by an endowment from voluntary offerings which would constitute a steady and perpetual income for the maintenance of the University.

The resolution was carried with great acclamation. The following letter was also presented:

Hamilton June 8, 1874

To the Board and Annual Meeting
of the Univ. of Victoria College
Gentlemen,

You will have received this day from the Executors of the Estate of my late husband a legacy of ten thousand dollars to aid in establishing a Chair of Theology for said University or to aid the funds of said University in such way as the Trustees may

think best. Understanding that such a Chair of Theology has been established and that it is your intention to apply said legacy to its endowment I would ask your acceptance of the enclosed cheque being a further sum of ten thousand dollars to be applied to the same endowment.

Praying that the divine blessing may rest upon the Institution of which you have charge

I am

Yours sincerely

Lydia Ann Jackson

(signed)

After the reading of this letter it was moved by Rev. Dr. Ryerson, seconded by Rev. John Pette, supported by Rev. Rose and carried.

That this meeting feels itself highly honored in being the medium of communication to the Board of Management of Victoria College of the spontaneous gift of an additional ten thousand dollars from Mrs. Lydia Ann Jackson to be appropriated in aid of the endowment of a Theological Chair. Throughout an extended life, the home of Mr. Ann Jackson has been ever open to the ministers of the Church to which they were unwaveringly attached, and for the prosperity of all her Institutions they have been among the foremost of willing and generous supporters. The death of Edward Jackson awakened sympathies

IV

Resolution
on
Mrs Jackson's
letter
& donation

and upset for beyond the boundaries of Ontario,
giving assurance that prayer would not be
wanting on her behalf, who was called to
realize the sorrow and loneliness of widowhood.
In presenting to Mrs. Jackson the heart-felt
thanks of this meeting for this unprecedented and
generous offer, they assure her that the
most sympathetic regard will be paid to the wishes
of herself and her late much esteemed husband
in the application of the interest of the endowment
of this sweet, thousand dollars, and whilst
giving praise to God for this material evidence
of love to his work, and expressing their
gratitude to her personally for this handsome
donation, devoutly pray that the richest
consolations of Divine grace may continue
to be her portion here, and after years of
useful and happy toil in social life, a
joyous union may be effected with those
who have gone before in the higher life above.

III

Suggestion
of second
name
of Edward
Jackson

It was moved by Dr. E. Wood, seconded by
Prof. Burwash, and resolved:-
That this Annual Meeting would respect-
fully support the Conference and to the
Board of management of Victoria College
the grateful prospect of providing some
monumental record of the names and
excellencies of brother Edward Jackson

and to perpetuate the remembrance of these im-
portant donations and that a Committee be formed
to carry out this desirable object.

The usual Reports were presented by the
Treasurer and Agents and also by the Trustees
of the Endowment Fund.

When Rev. Mr. A. M. P. addressed the meeting
and on motion Rev. E. K. Denart, seconded by Rev.
Dr. Green it was resolved that the several Reports
be adopted.

The following were appointed Trustees in lieu
of the four retiring for the present year, three of
them

The following Trustees being the ones retiring
in rotation were reappointed viz. - Dr.
Wood, Dr. Kipson, Dr. Green & Rev. Mr. A. M. P.
The visitors of the previous year were reappointed
with the substitution of Wm. E. Radford Esq
in place of Mrs. Holden Esq.

It was moved by Dr. Kelly, seconded by Dr.
Taylor and resolved, that "Whereas in view of
the Division of Conference it is expedient to place
the University of Victoria College under the control of
the General Conference, and to invest the General
Conference with powers similar to those now
possessed by this Annual Meeting, therefore
resolved that the College Board is hereby instructed
to prepare and submit to the General

Conference such amendments to the College Charter as may be required under the new organization and that the General Conference be authorized to apply to the Parliament of the Dominion and of Ontario for the necessary legislation.

Dr. Melles informed the Meeting that in a letter just received from J. H. Drumble Esq of Colong he learned the fact that that gentleman had generously established a Scholarship of the value of eight dollars a year and was instructed by the Annual Meeting to ask Comtee to Mr Drumble the thanks of the Annual Meeting for this act of generosity.

On motion the thanks of the meeting were tendered to Wm Len Esq for his valuable services as Treasurer of the University. The Meeting Adjourned at 5 P.M.

L. Melles }
Secretary }
Saml D Rice }
Chairman }

Toronto July 22. 1874

The College Record met in Wes. Com. Rooms Toronto on Wed. July 22, 1874, at 4 P.M.

The following members were present: -
Dr Wood, Dr Rice, R. Jones, E. H. Dewar, S. Rose, W. E. Sandford, Wm Ken, Dr Lamell, Wm Peatly, & L. Melles

The Rev. Dr Wood was chosen Chairman and L. Melles Secy

Rev R. Jones & Wm Len Esq M. A. M. P. were reappointed Treasurers & Rev S. Rose and John Macdonald Esq Trustees of Endowment Fund.

Investment of the Jackson Request

Moved by Dr Rice, seconded by E. H. Dewar and resolved that the ~~trust~~ Rev S. Rose & Messrs John Macdonald, W. E. Sandford & Deunis Moore be a Committee to invest the twenty thousand dollars given to the University by the late Ed. Jackson & his widow Mrs Jackson.

Edward Jackson Chair in Theology

That the interest arising from the investment of the said twenty thousand dollars be appropriated to the payment of the salary of the Professor of Theology in the University, at present entitled the Chair of Biblical & Systematic Theology, and the said Chair be designated the Edward

III Jackson Chair of Theology
 that the Rev. S. Hale & John Macdonald
 be authorized to deposit the securities of
 the said investment of said \$20,000
 for safe keeping in the Bank, and
 to ~~have~~ collect and the interest of the
 same and to transmit it to the
 College Treasurers as in the case of
 the interest arising from the ordinary
 Endowment Fund of the University.

A letter was read by the Secretary
 from several members of the Faculty
 of Arts asking for an increase of
 Salaries. After some discussion
 the President of the College was instructed
 to meet the Professors and assure them
 of the recognition on the part of the Board
 of the justice of their claim to such
 an increase and to inform them
 of the intention of the Board to reconsider
 the subject after the meeting of the
 General Conference in September next
 at which Conference in the hope that
 some plan may be devised by the
 General Conference to increase the
 current income of the University.
 Moved by Rev. R. Jones, seconded
 by S. H. H. & resolved, That

the members of the Board in Colony with
 the Rev. Dr. Jeffers & J. W. Kim Esq. M. A. be
 the Committee of Finance for the ensuing
 year and that the Com. meet on the
 second of each month in
 the College for the transaction of business.

IV That all matters (ad interim) affecting
 the finances of the College in the ordinary
 work be submitted to the Committee and
 be sanctioned by it before any expense
 be incurred.

The Secretary laid before the Board the
 substance of a letter from Rev. S. Pease the
 financial Secretary intimating an un-
 willingness on his part to discharge the
 duties of his office at a less remuneration
 than three hundred dollars a year.

After some consideration of the matter
 the Treasurers & Trustees of End. Fund
 were instructed to make some more
 economical arrangement for keeping
 the books, but to employ secure
 the services of competent professional
 book-keepers.

The Rev. J. H. Johnson M. A. & J. C. Ash
 were reappointed Agents with the salaries
 of the last year.

The members of the Board residing

in Cobourg & Toronto were appointed a Committee on revision of the College Charter with instructions to report ^{for} to the Board prior to the meeting of the General Conference.

Res. That the Agents be instructed to make their returns directly to the Trustees of the Endowment Fund and to report the names of all subscribers to the Fund with the respective amounts subscribed, for insertion in Endowment Books.

The Secretary of the Board submitted the ^{following} Report of the Committee on the Medical Department at Toronto:

The Committee to which was referred the financial organization of the Medical Department at Toronto report as follows:

1. That it is expedient to meet the financial difficulties of the Med. Dept. by the formation of a Joint Stock Company
2. That the amt. of stock be \$12,500
3. Shares of \$125 each
3. That \$1250 be credited as paid up stock to the College Board and \$1500 to the Faculty in view of the respective sums already advanced on the Property of the School by these parties.

4. That the Shareholders have power to elect twelve Directors who shall be authorized to nominate the Dean, Professors and Lecturers of the School. The appointment of these Professors & Officers to be with the Board of Trustees & Visitors

5. Who one to be a Director unless holding four Shares

6. That 20 per cent of the Stock be payable at 30 days and ten per cent on 20th Oct. and no other call of more than ten per cent or at less intervals than six months

7. That J. E. Rowe Esq. be employed to prepare a draft of Bill for to submitted at next meeting of Legislature of Ontario.

J. S. Miller

Secy of Com.

The Report was adopted and members of the Board in Toronto, President of the College and Drs. Gauniff & Archibald were appointed a Com. to prepare & procure the passing of the Bill necessary to give legal effect to the above scheme.

The Dean of the Medical Dept with Drs. Leslie, Caldwell & Rainick having been present during the discussion of these matters, the Dean presented to the Board a list of nominations for the Medical School during the

J. E. Rowe Esq.

ensuing year. The nominations being the same as those printed in the Circular of the School were adopted by the Board but the following special resolution was adopted in the case of Dr Richardson; -
 Moved by Rev S Rose seconded by Rev E. W. Seward and Pas. That Dr C. V. Berryman having ceased to perform the duties of his chair during the past year his place be declared vacant, and Dr. S. R. Richardson be appointed in his stead.

The Secretary of the Board was instructed to communicate the substance of the above resolution to Dr Lovell President of the Medical Council of Ontario and also to Dr Berryman.

The Board Adjourned to meet on call of the Chairman

S. S. Mells
 Secretary

S. Rose
 Chairman May 25/75

Toronto Oct. 27, 1874

The Board met in the Wesleyan Mission Rooms Toronto on Tuesday Oct. 27, at 9 AM.

Present: - Rev Dr Wood, Dr Spence, R. Jones, S. S. Mells, H. M. Madsen and Messrs. W. G. Gibby, J. W. Drumble, S. B. and S. Mells.

The Rev. G. R. Scudder read in prayer.

The President of the College informed the Board that he had given the necessary notice of application at the next meeting of the Brit. Legislative for amendments to the University Charter in accordance with the resolutions passed by the last Annual Meeting and the General Conference of the Methodist Church at its late session in Toronto.

Amendment of Charter

After careful consideration the following points were agreed upon as the amendments to be asked for: -

1. The General Conference of the Methodist Church of Canada to be inserted with the power heretofore possessed by the Annual Meeting of Victoria College.
2. The Members of the College Board to be appointed to hold office for four years.
3. The distinction between Trustees and Visitors to be abolished and the Board to be called the Board of Trustees or Directors.
4. The Quorum of the Board to be seven and of the Senate to be nine.

5 Meetings of the Senate to be called as heretofore by President of the University on notice sent to each member of the Senate

6 The Board to make Report and present a duly audited financial statement to the General Conference of the Methodist Church of Canada at every regular quadrennial meeting of said Conference.

7 The Board to have power to fill vacancies that may occur during the intervals of General Conferences

8 The Solicitor ⁱⁿ ~~of~~ the University, Wm. Kerr Esq. M. A. to prepare Memorial and draft of Bill for Legislation in accordance with the above modifications and the members of the Board in addition to be a Committee to represent the preparation of the same and decide upon such points of detail as may require consideration

9 Dr. Green, Mr. Kerr and Mr. Ross to be a Committee to attend to the passage of the Bill through the House.

10 The clause in the present Charter providing for members ex-officio to be repealed.

The question of giving an increase of salaries to the Professors had been found previous meeting was taken up and motion of the Clerical Board was seconded by J. H. Drumble Esq. and supported by W. H. Gibbs Esq. It was resolved that the salary of each Professor in the Faculty of Arts be fifteen hundred dollars and that of the President two thousand and rooms in the College as heretofore. The sum of one thousand dollars to be added to the salary of Mr. Richard Wilson M. A. Classical Editor, making his salary six hundred dollars per annum.

Some difficulty having arisen in completing the new organization of the Medical School the matter was referred by the President of the College to the Board, the Dean of the Medical Faculty, (Dr. Cairniff) and John Ed. Ross Esq. having been invited to be present. The Dean not being present the case was presented by the President of the College and Mr. Ross as solicitor for the School, after which it was unanimously resolved by the Board that the Charter of the School should contain the clause giving the Board the appointment of the Professors, in accordance with the proposition taken by the President and the and the Report of the Joint Committee as above.

by the Board at its last meeting on
the 22^d of July last.

The Board adjourned to meet on
the call of the Chair.

J. McKello
Secretary

M. Rose
Chairman
of ensuing Annual Meeting

Toronto (Nov. 19, 1874)

The College Board met at 11 A.M. in the
Wesleyan Committee Room.

Present, Rev. Dr. Wood, R. Jones, Dr. Rice, J. Rose,
W. S. Griffin, E. H. Dewant, W. Beatty, E. G. Lell,
and McKello.

The Rev. Dr. Griffin led in prayer.

The Secretary read to the Board a com-
munications received from the
Secretary of the Medical School, stating
the financial embarrassments of the
School and asking for aid to the amount
of some \$1200 per Annum and a free
building for the use of the School (see memo)

The Secretary also read to the Board a
letter from the Dean written on the 21st Oct. last
and received by him on the 28th the day after
the last meeting of the Board. The Dean's
letter contained a number of complaints and
accusations against the Board and expressed
a determination not to attend the meeting
of the Board on the 24th & 27th of Oct.

After a full and careful consideration
of these documents the following
resolutions were moved by Rev. R.
Jones, seconded by Rev. E. H. Dewant
and unanimously adopted:

to the credit
respective
of Professor

V That the Dean is under an altogether erroneous impression in supposing that there has been any unfriendly feeling toward himself or the School on the part of any members of the Board.

VI That there has been no disposition to offer opposition to the Charter creating a Youngs Stock Company for sustaining the School provided the ~~an~~ important conditions agreed upon between the Board and the representatives of the School be inserted in the Charter

VII That the Board regret the proposed resignation of the Medical Faculty and the threatened closing of the School, but feel that one of the opinions that neither the original terms under which the School was connected with the University, ^{nor} the conditions upon which the Endowment Fund of the College was raised, nor the financial resources of the University warrant them in undertaking to supply the financial help asked for by the School

S. Rose
Chairman for Term

VIII That a Committee be appointed to ascertain the financial condition of the property now occupied by the School and in case the Faculty should finally determine to close the School that the Committee take possession of the Building.

The President of the Senate Professor & Chairman of the Board (Rev. Dr. Wood) and Messrs. Stone & E. H. Dewar was appointed to compose this Committee.

The Secretary of the Board having ^{thanks} ^{to Bishop} ⁱⁿ informed the Board that through the efforts of Prof. Keynar and the liberality of Dr. Plushen & other friends in England a valuable telescope had been procured for the University the Secretary was instructed to convey to these gentlemen the cordial thanks of the Board.

The Secretary was also instructed to convey a similar expression of thanks to the Rev. Dr. Johnson for a handsome donation of books for the College Library including all the publications of the Wesleyan Book Room and some additional works of value. Adjourned

S. H. Melles }
Secretary }

S. Rose
President, Chairman
May 28, 1875

Lornato March 24th 1875

The College Board met in the Wesleyan Mission Rooms Lornato on Wed. March 24th at 2 P.M.

Present: - Rev. bro Wood, Vice, Rev R. Jones, S. B. Howard, E. S. Dewart, S. Rold, bro Beatty, W. S. Quipin & L. L. Melles

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. S. B. Howard

On motion of the President of the University, the Primary & Final Examinations ended by Rev. bro Vice it was resolved, that in addition to each ordinary examination as the Faculty may impose from time to time the Faculty be instructed to make arrangements for a Primary examination at the end of the second or sophomore year and a Final examination at the end of the senior year, each of these examinations to cover the work of the two years next preceding and to be requisite to for admission to the degree of B. A. and that an Associate examine outside of the Faculty be ^{as far as possible} associated with the Professor of each Dept. in conducting their Primary and Final examinations.

It was moved by John Beatty Esq. M. D. seconded by Rev. E. S. Dewart and resolved that the Deans & Professors of the Lornato Medical Dept. of the University having since the last meeting of this Board closed the school the resignations of the Deans & Professors tendered on the sixth of Nov.

Resignations
accepted

last are hereby accepted

President It was moved by the President of the College
 of Medicine recorded by Rev. E. D. Stewart and resolved
 that the Dean and Professor of the Victoria Medi-
 cal School having tendered their resignations
 and closed the School and the students in
 attendance at the time having connected them-
 selves with the Toronto School of Medicine
 requested the President of that School be respectfully
 requested to provide for the usual examinations of
 such students as desire to proceed to the degree
 of M. D. in this University and to furnish the
 certificate of attendance and examinations and
 to receive the graduation fees on behalf of
 this Board.

It was resolved that it be an instruc-
 tion to the Trustees of the Endowment Fund
 to pay over to the Treasurers of the College
 all sums received as interest on unpaid sub-
 scriptions to the said fund

It was moved by Rev. R. Jones recorded
 by Dr. Bentley and resolved that the salary of
 Prof. Burwash be fifteen hundred dollars
 per annum

It was resolved that the Committee
 having charge of the Building

And Property of the late Medical Department
 in Toronto be reappointed, with the addition
 of Rev. A. Lathbards, with instructions to look
 after any legal claims against the property and
 if deemed advisable to dispose of the property.

W. H. Miller
 Secretary

S. Hill
 Pro Tem Chairman
 May 25/15

Conveg May 25, 1875

The College Board met in Alumni Hall on
Sunday May 25th at 2.30 P.M.
Present: - Rev. L. Ross, R. Jones, E. V. Dewart
A. Luthersland, Dr. Keough, Judge Deane
Wm. New Es. M. P. J. J. Henderson Es. L. K. Dunsell &
Dr. Lamell & L. Chilton

Minutes
for
year

In the absence of the Rev. Dr. Wood the
Rev. L. Ross was chosen Chairman for term
and the Rev. Dr. Keough, led in prayer

The Secretary read the minutes of all the
meetings held during the year which were
approved as correct and signed by the
Chairman

Treasu-
pers'
Report

Rev. R. Jones presented the Financial
statement of the Treasurers which was
received and after discussion was adopted.

It was ordered that in future the
Treasurers print their report and mail
a copy to each member of the Board and
week prior to the Annual Meeting
and that they also append to the Report
the usual approximate estimate of income
and expenditure for the ensuing year.

End Fund

The Rev. J. S. Keough read the Report
of Rev. Samuel Ross ^{one of the} Treasurers
of the Endowment Fund which was

received.

A letter was received from Dr. L. C. Kearyman
tendering his resignation as a Professor
of Materia Medica in the Med. Dept. of the
University. The resignation was formally
accepted and Dr. Kearyman was appointed
to represent this University on the Medical
Council for Ontario

The Board adjourned until again
at 9. A.M. on Wed.

Wednesday 9. A.M. the Board reassembled
and the Rev. A. Luthersland was chosen
Chairman in the absence of Rev. L. Ross
Chairman of previous day.

The Rev. W. S. Griffin was present
in addition to members present at the
previous session.

Reports

The Minutes were read and approved
The Rev. J. S. Keough presented his Report
as Financial Secretary. The Report
was having been audited the Chairman
the Rev. A. Luthersland was instructed
to have this done either by procuring
the services W. T. Macou Esq or some
other ~~see~~ competent person. The
report of the Auditor to be presented
at the ensuing meeting.

To be
Audited

The Rev. Joshua K. Johnson M.D.

presented his Report as Agent also
the Rev. C. Ash. These reports were
received and adopted.

Mr Johnson having stated to the
Board that he did not understand
his salary of \$1500 for previous year
to have been fixed also for the year
now ending and that not less than
\$2000 would be adequate to his necessities
the following resolutions were after
much discussion adopted: -

I That in view of the important services
rendered to the College by Mr Johnson
and also in view of heavy expenditures
incurred by him on account of sickness
in his family, the sum of \$400 be
added to his salary for the year now
closing.

That the Rev. Mr Johnson be
requested to act as Agent for the
ensuing year and that his salary
be fixed at \$2000.

The President of the College presented
a report from the Theological Dept.
which was adopted.

A letter was read from Prof.
Burmash, setting forth the
necessity of additional help in

teaching the classes of the ensuing
year and Prof. Burmash was invited
to be present to make any oral explana-
tions.

In view of the financial
circumstances of the University it
was proposed by the President of the
College that the work of the Dept. should
be provided for during the coming
year by his taking an additional
class and by additional tutorial
help in the Dept. of Modern Languages
thus allowing Prof. Reynard to take a
portion of the increased work in
the Theological Dept. This proposal
was acceded to on the part of the
Board as the best present arrange-
ment. The question of additional salary
to Mr Wilson as Tutor was laid over
to the July meeting.

The Secretary read a letter from
the Executors of the Jackson Estate inform-
ing the Board that the additional sum
of ten thousand dollars had been
bequeathed by the late Mrs
Edmund Jackson for the further
endowment of the Theological Dept.
The Secretary was directed to acknowledge

presented his Report as Agent also
the Rev. C. Ash. These reports were
received and adopted.

Mr Johnson having stated to the
Board that he did not understand
his salary of \$1800 for previous year
to have been fixed also for the year
now ending and that not less than
\$2000 would be adequate to his necessities
the following resolutions were after
much discussion adopted:-

I I think in view of the important services
rendered to the College by Mr Johnson
and also in view of heavy expenditures
incurred by him on account of sickness
in his family, the sum of \$400 be
added to his salary for the year now
closing.

That the Rev. Mr Johnson be
requested to act as Agent for the
ensuing year and that his salary
be fixed at \$2000.

The President of the College presented
a report from the Theological Dept.
which was adopted.

A letter was read from Prof.
Burmack, setting forth the
necessity of additional help in

Mr Johnson
and's Sal
any

Salary

Theolog.
Dept

teaching the classes of the ensuing
year and Prof. Burmack was invited
to be present to make any oral explana-
tions.

In view of the financial
circumstances of the University it
was proposed by the President of the
College that the work of the Dept. should
be provided for during the coming
year by his taking an additional
class and by additional tutorial
help in the Dept. of Modern Languages
thus allowing Prof. Reynard to take a
portion of the increased work in
the Theological Dept. This proposal
was acceded to on the part of the
Board as the best present arrange-
ment. The question of additional salary
to Mr Wilson as Tutor was laid over
to the July meeting.

The Secretary read a letter from
the Executors of the Jackson Estate inform-
ing the Board that the additional sum
of ten thousand dollars had been
bequeathed by the late Mrs
Edward Jackson for the further
endowment of the Theological Dept.
The Secretary was directed to acknowledge

Theolog.
Dept

Jackson
Bequest

the receipt of the letter and to express the grat. of the Board for this munificent bequest.

Law
Course

J. J. MacLaren Esq. LL. B. presented a scheme for the revision of the curriculum of LL. B. which was referred for further consideration to a Com. consisting of the President of the Univ. and the Examiners in Law.

Mr. Johnson

to
requested
as Agent

It was moved by Mr. MacLaren seconded by Mr. H. E. and resolved that in view of a vigorous prosecution of the scheme for the endowment of Victoria College this Board respectfully requests the Honorary Com. of the Toronto Conference to recommend that Conference to grant permission to the Board to retain the services of the Rev. R. Johnson as Agent for the ensuing year.

Mr. Moore
Lst

It was resolved that the Librarian of the University be instructed to take the necessary legal steps to get possession of the Moore's Lst.

That the Finance Com. be instructed to effect a sale of the said Lst. or to make such other disposition of it as they may deem best.

It was reported to the Board by the

President

New
Build-
ings

that as the sum of \$12,000 had been subscribed during the year by persons in Cobourg for improvements on buildings of the College or the erection of new buildings the Com. had requested Mr. George E. of Toronto to prepare some sketches and plans which were submitted for the inspection of the Board.

The importance of early improvement in this direction seemed to be generally felt by the Board but further steps were ind. directed to be taken at present.

L. M. Wells
Secretary

J. Wood,
Chairman

Cobourg (Oct. 14, 1875)

The College Board met in Alumni Hall at 10 AM.

Present: Dr Wood, Dr Ryerson, R Jones
Dr Green, Dr Rice Revs G. R. Scudder and
A. Lutherdale, Dr Beatty, W. Smith
Esq. L. B. W. H. Gibbs Esq, W. Han Esq, J. A
S. D. Mills

Minutes

The minutes of the previous meeting were read approved & signed.

Marmore
Lot

The Treasurer reported in reference to the Marmore Lot and the following resolution was adopted: That the Treasurer be instructed to offer the lot at a fair price to the person who has the presumptive right of such a right if there be with the exception of the portion added by the recent survey, and containing buildings, and in the event of this offer not being accepted by the said occupant that they offer the lot for sale to the person owning on the buildings on the reserved portion.

The President of the College informed the Board that a doubt

Books to Lib. by McClure
Satisfactory
of books had been made to the University by the Administrators of the estate of the late Rev. Wm. McClure and he was instructed by the Board to transmit the cordial thanks of the Board to the Administrators for this handsome gift.

"McClure
Bursary"
called the
"McClure
Bursary"
The President also informed the Board that Robert Wilkes Esq of Toronto had established a Bursary of the annual value of fifty dollars to be open to all members of the Class of each session in the subjects of Moral Philosophy and Christian Evidence and he was directed to convey to Mr Wilkes the hearty thanks of the Board for his act of generosity toward the University.

Adjunct
Prof.
R. Wilson

On motion of the President of the Board seconded by Rev. Dr Rice ^{Mr} Richard Wilson M. A. was appointed Adjunct Classical Professor with a salary of \$800 per Ann. Some conversation took place in reference to the best mode of collecting those subscriptions to the End Fund which were procured by former Agents and it was decided to gather them in as soon as possible through the

old
Subs.

Collecting
Old
Subs.
to End⁴

efforts of Mr Johnson in those localities
visited by him and by the assistance
of the Ministers & Preachers elsewhere.
It was agreed to allow a Commission
of 25 per cent to the Preachers & Ministers
on all sums so collected by them
and the Chairman of the Board was
requested to have prepared and
sent to each Minister a brotherly
Circular "eliciting his hearty cooper-
ation in this work.

On the suggestion of Rev^d Dr Rice
it was agreed to make an effort to
to provide for the payment of the
for sum of \$2500 expended for Appor-
\$2,500 this without drawing upon the
for ordinary resources of the University
Apparatus and a Com. consisting of the
two Treasurers Dr. Beeth & Mr. Scumble
with the President of the College
was ~~also~~ appointed to Apportion the
amt. among the Cities of Ont. & Quebec
and to give effect to the Scheme.

Mr Rev^d A. Sutcliffe was
requested to report in reference
to the matter submitted to him

Audit
of
A/cs

at the previous meeting relating
to the Auditing of the A/cs of the Endt.
Fund, Mr Southwell reported
that he was informed by the Rev^d Mr
Rose that the A/cs had been duly
and properly audited. The Rev^d Mr Rose
not being present the matter was allowed
to stand for the present.

The Board adjourned to meet
on call
S. H. Kelles }
Secretary } Edwards |

Toronto Dec 30 1875

The College Board met in Methodist Mission Room, Toronto at 10 A.M.

Present: Rev. C. Wood D.D. Chairman, Rev. Egerton
 Peterson D.D. L.C.D., Rev. Richard Jones, Rev. C. K. Wood D.D.
 Rev. S. Han, Rev. G. R. Sanderson, Rev. A. L. Hartland, Rev. W. S.
 Griffin, Rev. Amos Green D.D. His Honor Judge Deane
 W. W. Gibbs Esq., Wm. Allen Esq., Mr. P. John Peattie Esq. M.D.
 W. H. Shellenb. Rev. W. S. Griffin led in prayer.

The President of the College was authorized to arrange
 with Dr. W. J. Atkins for the examination of Candidates
 for the degree of M.D. A list of names having
 been subsequently received, the names were
 submitted to the Board and the gentlemen design-
 ated were approved as the Board of Examiners for
 the ensuing year. The following are their
 names: W. J. Atkins M.D. Examiner in Anatomy
 & Surgery, W. Ogden M.D. Midwifery & Diseases of
 Children, M. Barrett M.A. M.D. Physiology &
 Sanitary Sciences, R. A. Reed M.A. M.D. Chemistry
 W. W. Ogden M.B. Med. Jurisprudence & Toxicology
 W. H. Atkins B.A. M.B. M.R.C.P. Principles & Practice
 of Medicine

The President of the College brought before the
 Board the question of proceeding to the erection of
 some additional buildings, and the Rev. R. Jones
 was requested to read to the Board the heading
 of the subscriptions taken up in Albany

New
 Buildings

for that object - with the list of the subscribers, the sum
 subscribed being \$12,000.

- I It was moved by Dr. Deane seconded by W. W. Gibbs Esq. &
 Richard J. - That in the judgment of this Board it is advi-
 sable to erect at an early day a new building on the pre-
 sent College grounds, for the purpose of a Laboratory and
 Museum, including some provision for the sections
 in Astronomy and the use of the Telescope.
- II That the cost of the above building shall depend upon the
 amount subscribed for that object and that the
 building shall be commenced as soon as \$15,000
 (fifteen thousand) shall have been subscribed
 and the balance satisfactory secured.
- III That arrangements be made for the immediate
 collection of the \$12,000 already subscribed in the
 Town of Albany, the money so collected to be deposited
 in the Bank and to used only for the erection of the
 new building or such other improvements as are
 specified in the heading of the subscriptions
- IV That the members of the Board in Albany & Toronto be a
 Committee to take such steps ad interim, as may be
 necessary to give effect to the foregoing resolutions
 and to report to the Board before finally giving out
 the contract for building
- That Rev. R. Jones be requested to collect the
 amount subscribed already in Albany and

Rev
 Jones to
 collect

that the Com. on Finance & Repairs be authorized, if found advisable, to arrange with the Rev. Joshua H. Johnson M. A. to visit Cobourg and assist in this work.

Auditors

The Rev. Thos. A. Ferguson and H. Knapp Esq. M. A. were appointed Auditors of the Treasurers accounts for the present year.

Report on sale of Med. School

The Rev. Board reported ~~verbally~~ to the Board respecting the sale of the property lately used as the Victoria Med. School in Toronto. The Report was adopted by the Board and instructions were given to have the Report furnished to the Secretary for insertion in the Records. Dr. Wood, Chas. A. Lutherdale & E. H. Dewant were reappointed a Committee to dispose of the mortgage given by the Toronto School of Medicine and otherwise to close up the ~~whole~~ ~~transacted~~ ~~connected~~ with the official financial affairs of the late Medical Department.

Notice as to Investments

W. H. Gibbs Esq. having given notice of a motion to be introduced at the May meeting of the Board to enlarge the powers of the Investing Com. it was decided to leave it at the discretion of the Committee to invest in the meantime in other securities than those specified in the previous resolution of the Board. The following members of the Board were constituted the

Discretion to Com.

Names of Com. of Investment

Vest. Fund

Interest on Bank deposits to be used for current expenses

Mr. Knapp to Report

Investing Com. viz: Mr. Knapp, John Macdonald, Dr. Wood, Dr. Green, A. Lutherdale & W. H. Gibbs. ~~Sturgeson~~ The Rev. Mr. Ross as Treasurer of the Theological Fund reported to the Board the state of that Fund and explained that amounts amounting to interest on Bank deposits had been carried to Capital & not paid to the Treasurers at Cobourg. It was in accordance with the resolution of the Board to that effect as regards the general endowment.

It was agreed that in future all interest on ~~interest on~~ ~~temporary~~ deposits should be paid to meet current expenses, as well as interest on permanent investments and unpaired subscriptions and that the sums accumulating from such deposits up to the present date should be withdrawn from Capital and transmitted to the Treasurers at Cobourg.

On motion of Dr. Veller seconded by Dr. Beatty it was resolved that Mr. Knapp as Financial Secretary be instructed to make a quarterly report to the Treasurers at Cobourg, such report to contain a statement of all investments made during the quarter, and the amounts due to the Treasurers at Cobourg as interest both upon the Theological & General Endowment. Rev. Dr. Rice laid before the Board some sketches that had been prepared

Jackson
Memorial

by the Com. on the Jackson Memorial of Tablets
to be placed in the Hamilton Centenary
Church. It was also reported that letters
had been taken to secure portraits in oil
of the late Mr & Mrs Jackson for the Chapel
of Victoria College. The Board gave its
personal concurrence in what had thus
far been done in relation to this matter.

The Board adjourned

J. S. Malles
Secretary

J. L. Wood
Chairman

The Toronto (April 25, 1876)

The College Board met at the W. W. Rooms Toronto, on
Tuesday April 25th at 10. AM.

Rev. Dr. Wood took the Chair and the meeting
was opened with prayer by Rev. S. P. Wood.

Present:

Dr. Wood, S. Ross, Dr. Rice, R. Jones, Dr. Green,
J. H. Drenth, W. H. Gibbs, A. Hutchinson, E. H. Hunt,
G. R. Sanderson & J. Malles

Minutes of the previous meeting were
read and approved.

It was resolved that the Report of the
Endowment Fund be audited and printed
before being presented to the Board in May
and that a copy be sent to each member
of the Board ten days prior to the meeting of
the Board at that time.

Messrs. Richard Brown & W. H. Jones ^{of Toronto} were
appointed auditors of the ^{of Toronto} ~~ages~~ of the Endow-
ment Fund.

The plans for the new Hall of Science
were submitted for the consideration
of the Board by Mr. Gummell of the firm
of Smith & Gummell Toronto.

It was moved by Mr. Sanderson, seconded
by Mr. Drenth and resolved that the
plan submitted by Messrs. Smith & Gummell

Plan
Adopted

be adopted, provided the north front of the Hall be rendered more expressive as to harmonize with the south, (erecting the corner) and without affecting the general plan and arrangements.

To be called
Paradise
Hall

In motion of J. H. Mills seconded by Rev. Dr. Wood, it was resolved that the new hall be designated and known as Paradise Hall.

Building
Com.

The members of the Board in Concord with the addition of Dr. Rice and Mr. Gibbs were appointed a Building Committee with authority to advertise for tenders and carry forward the Building to its completion.

Mr. Jones
& reports
on acct.

Rev. R. Jones made an oral report of his success in securing the money promised from Concord on the former subscription list and the Rev. J. H. Johnson stated that the Am't had further been increased to nearly \$16,000, the students of the College having subscribed over \$11,000.

Mr. J. to
secure
\$20,000

It was decided that Mr. Johnson should prosecute his efforts for subscriptions to this object until the sum of \$20,000 was secured.

J. H. Mills
Secy

J. H. Roll
Chairman
of subsequent meeting

Tuesday (30th May 1876)

The College Board met in Alumni Hall at 2 P. M.

Present: R. Jones, J. H. Roll, Dr. L. Smith, J. H. Drumble, W. Ken, Dr. Peattie, S. H. Stewart, A. Lutherland, J. J. MacLellan, W. E. Sandford & J. H. Johnson

Members J. P. Keough & J. H. Johnson were also present.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. A. Lutherland & Rev. J. H. Roll was elected Chairman pro tem. in the absence of Dr. Wood.

Minutes of the previous meeting were read, approved and signed.

The Report of the End. Fund, duly audited, was presented by Mr. Keough and after some conversation was adopted. The Treasurers' Report was presented by Mr. Jones and adopted.

Mr. Johnson presented his Report as Agent. The Report was adopted and the suggestions therein contained were referred for consideration to the Finance Com. with instructions to report at the next meeting of the Board.

The Bills of Messrs. Hunt & Peattie

for Antislavery, late Mr & Mrs Jackson
 in Antislavery Church were presented. The
 Bills together with Bills for Oil Paintings
 in Abchurch Hall were referred by settle-
 ment to the Finance Com. in conjunction
 with Missy & Superintention Committees
 - These Committees to agree upon the respective
 portions to be paid by each institution.
 On motion Messrs Collier & J. W. Dumble
 were added to Building Com. of Faraday
 Hall

Wed May 31st 1876

9.30 A.M.

Present: Mr Rose, R. Jones, J. W.
 Dumble, E. H. Dewar, Dr Lovell,
 G. Luthbridge, W. E. Hodgson & Keating,
 J. J. MacLaren, Wilson & J. W. Dumble
 Meeting was opened with prayer
 by Mr Dewar.

Mr Johnson reappointed Agent
 reappointed Agent with salary of £200
 moved by Mr Dumble, seconded by Mr
 Jones & carried: -

Building Com. have
 power to accept a tender or tenders
 to proceed with Faraday Hall
 provided the cost of the Building

exclusive of heating & furnishing do not
 exceed the amt. of the subscription.

It was resolved that the operation
 of the securities in which End. Fund may be
 invested be referred to the next meeting of
 the Board and that in the meantime the
 Investing Com. exercise the discretion
 allowed them by the meeting of Dec. 30/75
 The Board adjourned

J. W. Dumble
 Secretary

Mr Rose
 Chairman

Toronto Sep 25th 1876

The College Board at the Mission Rooms
Toronto, on Monday Sep 25th at 11.30 A.M.

The following members were present: -

Rev. R. Jones Dr. Green, Dr. Beatty, Rev. G. H.
Sanderson, Mr. W. E. Sandford, Rev. W. S. Gaffin
Rev. E. H. Dewar, Rev. A. Weatherland and
L. M. Mallas

Mr Sanderson
Chairman
In the absence of the Rev. Dr. Wood the
Rev. G. H. Sanderson, President of the Toronto
Conference, was called to the Chair Pro
Tem.

Goal of
Det. on
Applica-
tion
The Secretary laid before the Board
a communication from the Secretary of the
Government of Ontario relating to the
subject of Application of outlying Colleges
to the University of Toronto and soliciting
and early expressions of the views of Victoria
College the authorities of Victoria College said
this subject. The President of the
College to whom the communication of the
Government was addressed, was instructed
to reply intimating to the Government that
the College is indisposed to surrender any rights
or privileges now held under existing statutes
but prepared to give respectful consideration
to any measures contemplated by the

Government of Ontario for the improvement of higher
education, especially in view of securing to the
outlying Colleges more adequate resources.

Dr. H. Sanderson
appointed
on Com. Hall.
On motion of the President of the College, Dr.
Sanderson was added to the Building Com. of St. Mary's

Re Joshua W. Johnson M. A. & Rev. David A.
David Johnston being present some conversation took
place as to the collection and completion of the
Endowment of the College. It was agreed that
Mr Johnson should continue his courses for
new subscriptions and collect during the
year such sums as would fall due on
subscriptions already secured. Mr David
Johnston having been deputed by the Com. on
Finance to collect since June last on a percentage
it was decided to allow Mr Johnson to continue
this work, his collections to be restricted to old
subscriptions taken up prior to the Agency of Mr.
Joshua W. Johnson, and his remuneration
to be as agreed upon by the Com. viz 30 per cent
that is to say, 20 per cent for collecting & 10 per
cent for expenses, Mr Johnson paying all
his own expenses for travelling & other contingen-
cies. Any further details as to the work of Mr
Johnston were left with the Finance Com.
The Messrs were instructed to make
immediate settlement with Mr Bridgman and

Johnson
Memo

Jackson
Memorial

also the Board of Hamilton for Portraits and
Crests in Memory of her & Mrs Jackson,
the College paying its proportional share with
the Treasurers of the other funds concerned,
- i. e. 3/5 of the whole amt. The Secretary of
the Board was however instructed to write
to the Minister of the Anglican Church of
Hamilton offering them the privilege of
bearing a part in this expenditure.

Medical
Examiners

On motion it was agreed to entrust to the President
of the College the selection of ^{Medical} Examiners, on the
consultation with Dr Collins, the in accordance
with the method adopted last year.

Mrs Rose
Authorized
at Dominion
Bank

On motion of Dr Beatty, seconded by
Mrs Jones, authority was given to Rev. J.
Rose, Treasurer of Fund. Fund. to sign the
note of the College Treasurers at the Dominion
Bank for such credit as might be needed
to proceed with the erection of Paraday Hall.
The Board approved.

Scull Mellen
Secretary

J. H. Anderson

The Board met at Toronto Dec 6, 1876 at 2.

P.M.

Present: - Rev Dr Wood, Dr Green, R. Jones, Mrs. & Miss
G. R. Henderson, Dr. Peatly, G. H. Stewart, & S. Mellen
Rev. Mr. Anderson led in prayer.

The Secretary stated the principal business of the
meeting to be the passing of a By-Law to enable the
Treasurers of the College to negotiate the necessary
loan at the Bank to carry on the operations of the
College.

A copy of By-Law prepared by Messrs. Campbell
Solicitors of the Dominion Bank, was then read, and
having received its three readings was adopted by
the Board.

Seal

It having been represented by the Solicitors that
the Amended Charter of Victoria College required two
seals, one for the College & another for the Board,
the Board by resolution adopted as its seal the
seal of the College.

On motion it was resolved that the Treasurers be
authorized to negotiate a loan for a sum not exceed-
ing ten thousand dollars to be used on behalf of
Paraday Hall and that the sums necessary
for current expenses be as usual left to the
discretion of the Treasurers.

Some conversation then arose as to
the expediency of reducing the account of the
College with the Bank and the following

Comm. on
Loans on
Real Estate
of College

Members of the Board were appointed a Committee to make enquiries with a view to effecting a permanent loan on the Real Estate of the College at a lower rate of interest than that required by the Banks. Prof. Dr Wood, Mr. Rose, Dr Green and the Treasurers of the College.

David &
Johnston
&
Mr Rose

The Treasurer of the College, Rev R. Jones read a communication from Rev David A. Johnston offering a certain sum for the old subscriptions. It was not deemed wise to accede to Mr Johnston's proposal. Mr Watson the Rev S. Rose as Treasurer of the Endowment Fund was instructed to communicate with Mr Johnston to ascertain how he is succeeding in his work of collecting and to secure monthly payment of such sums as may come into Mr Johnston's hands.

S. Melles }
Secretary

D. Wood

Toronto (Dec. 28th 1876)

The College Board met in the South Hall in Room Toronto on Thursday Dec 28, at 11.30 A.M.
Present:-

Dr. Wood, Dr Green, R. Jones, Dr Beatty,
John Macdougall M.P. W. H. M. P. W. H. Gibbs, M.P.
E. H. Stewart, A. Sutherland, S. Rose, W. S.
Gyffner & S. Melles

Rev A. Sutherland led in prayer

Meeting
on a/c
of By-law

The Secretary stated that the meeting had been called at the suggestion of some members of the Board to consider some matters connected with the financial conditions of the College, especially the bearing of the By-Law passed at the last meeting on the Endowment ^{fund} of the College and the best method of dealing with the accumulating debt of the College.

Several hours were spent by the Board in the discussion of these questions after which a Committee consisting of the four Treasurers, the Chairman of the Board, Mr Gibbs & the President of the College was appointed to inquire into the best method of ~~proceeding~~ meeting the liabilities arising from the erection of Faraday Hall and also to consider the general financial condition of the College and to devise means, if possible, for

No increase
ad interim
debt at
Bank

the reduction of the debt and to
report at an early meeting of the Board,
and that in the meantime no further
actions be taken, by the Treasurers
under the By-law to increase the
indebtedness of the College, and here
The Committee thus appointed was
called to meet on Tuesday Jan'y 2^d 1877
and the Board adjourned

Skull Nelles }
Secretary }

B. Wood.

Toronto (July 23, 1877)

The College Board met at the Mission Rooms
Toronto at 10.30 A.M.

Present: Dr Wood, R. Jones, Dr Rice, L. Ross,
G. Richardson, A. Cumberland, W. T. Gaffney,
Dr Bentley, Mr John Macdonald, Mr P. Van W. K.
Gibbs, M. P. & L. Skelly

Rev. A. Cumberland led in prayer

The minutes of previous meetings were read
and approved

Report of (The Committee appointed at the last meeting)
Com. presented their Report, as follows: -
on F. Hall or Mission Rooms, Toronto July 16, 1877

The Committee appointed by the College Board
met at 11 A.M.

Present: Rev. Dr Wood, in the Chair, Rev. R.
Jones, Dr Nelles, L. Ross, Messrs Gibbs and
Macdonald, the latter of whom acted as
Secretary

They reported that this Committee recommends that
F. Hall be created and paid for
upon the subscription list received for that
purpose as apart from the Board;
that a mortgage be put upon F. Hall
& all, and the four acres of land
connected with it, to enable the Treasurers
to carry on their financial arrangements
and that this Committee is of opinion that

that all the the subscription list is headed for
the erection of Faraday Hall and improvements
to the old building; the entire amount of such
subscriptions should be appropriated to the erection
of Faraday Hall, and the payment of the premiums
of insurance necessary to keep upon the building.

It is understood that the entire obligations
of Faraday Hall be removed well before than
the point at which the subscriptions making
January 1879

The above resolution was moved by Rev
W. H. Gibbs M. P. & seconded by Rev. Edward
The Rev. Mr. P. Keough being present

made a statement of his communication to Rev
W. H. Johnson M. C.

Resolved that all notes and sums received
by the Agent Rev. J. W. Johnson, on a/c of
the Endow. Fund be sent to the Rev. Edward
one of the Treasurers of that fund, direct,
and in full and that the salary of
W. H. Johnson be paid him by the Treasurer
quarterly, and Mr. W. H. Johnson retained
by himself, and his travelling expenses
on his furnishing a detailed statement
of the same.

Resolved that should the Treasurer prefer
to in funding the floating debt of
say \$20,000 (involving as this word

Paradise Hall of Debt
as in the case of Faraday Hall, their personal
responsibility) the same should be under the
management of distinct Treasurers, lay
and clerical, this Committee recommends the
appointment of such Treasurers.

Resolved that it is absolutely necessary that the
Expenditure to Res. on
= Income
Expenditure should be brought within the income,
making at the same time provision for a sinking
fund, and that the Finance Committee at
Oxford be respectfully requested to submit
a plan by which that end could be reached.

Resolved that the Endow. Fund
about thus: Invested \$87,000 on a 8% National
\$20,000 at 8% with an amt. paid in by Rev
W. H. Johnson

Resolved that this Committee is opinion that the
Amount paid for securing subscriptions and
their payment to the Endow. Fund is out
of all proportion to the amt. received

Resolved that it having been stated that
\$3,800 more or less belonging to the Endow.
Fund is included in the College account -
it is recommended that this amount be
placed to the credit of the Endow. Fund,
with the Treasurers of that fund as con-
templated.

Resolved that the amt. expended in improve-
ments on the old building, say about

854
Office

\$854 amt of Faraday Hall funds, be a
sett. acct. off for the time spent by Mr
Johnson, say 4 1/2 months in making
collections for Faraday Hall

Circulars

A form of circular was drawn up and
presented in the report of the Committee to
be sent to the subscribers to the endowment
with the view of securing more prompt payment
of outstanding subscriptions

Report
adopted

The report of the Committee was adopted
by the Board after discussion

Moved by Dr Rice, seconded by Mr Griffin
and resolved:

Investments
by a Com.

That all investments be made by a
investing Committee, the Committee to have
authority also to determine upon the nature
and character of the investments, the
Committee of present to consist of

Treasurer of the Endowment Funds, Dr Wood,
Dr Johnson, Mr. G. Gibbs, Mr. P. G. [?], Mr. [?]

Com for
reference
of F. Hall
minutes

Resolved that any difficulties arising in carrying out
the resolutions as to Faraday Hall be referred to
a Com. consisting of members of Board - Albany & Combs
The Board with Mr. Gibbs. Board adjourned
J. M. [?]
Secretary

[Signature]

Committee Meeting (Jan'y 21. 1874)

The Committee appointed to consider and adjust any
difficulties arising under foregoing resolutions re-
specting Faraday Hall met at the [?]
Committee of [?], Jan'y 21. 1874 at 8 P.M.

Present: J. M. Deuble
Dr Wood, R. Jones, Mr. E. H. [?]
Dr Beatty, J. M. [?]

Dr Beatty was appointed Secretary. The
Prayer was read in prayer.

The President of the College informed the Com-
mittee that he had laid the Resolutions passed
at the last meeting of the Board before the
Building Committee of Faraday Hall and
that they did not seem disposed to accede to the
resolutions of the Board in assuming personal
liability for the loan on the Hall, and in
consequence of this feeling in the Building
Committee he had recommended the Com-
mittee appointed at by the Board to consider
any matters of this nature.

Mr Deuble being present addressed the
Committee representing the views & feelings of
the Building Committee. Dr Beatty also addressed
the Committee.

Mr Deuble suggested the expediency
of borrowing on mortgage at 8% as was in the
Building was sufficiently advanced.

In consequence of the absence of Messrs Macdonald & Gibbs it seemed impracticable to arrive at any more definite conclusion, but as Mr Macdonald was detained by ill-health it was proposed that a portion of the Committee visit him at his residence for further conversation. This having been agreed to the Committee adjourned with benediction.

J. S. McKee
Secretary

R. Wood

Cobourg Tuesday (May 29th 1877)

The College Board met in the Methodist Hall at 8 P.M.

Present: - Dr Wood, Dr Reynolds, R Jones
Dr Bentley, Dr Sanderson Mr Drumble
Judge Deane, E. H. Dewar & Lutherdale
Chas. Mr Macdonald & Shell
The Rev Mr Dewar led in prayer.

The Minutes of previous meetings were read & signed.

Mr D. Drumble reported the substance of the conversation which took place at the residence of Mr John Macdonald on the 27th Jan'y 1877 respecting the matters of February Hall referred in the previous minutes.

On motion it was decided to fix for the present the charges for tuition at \$15, and for Incidentals at \$3 per term or \$6 per annum. The charge for Incidentals to apply to all students without exception but preference on trial to be exempt from charges for tuition.

The Rev R. Jones presented the financial Report for the year. The Report was received on motion the Treasurer was instructed to pay one or two small amounts needed.

to meet deficiencies on the part of ^{the Prof.} ~~the Prof.~~ ^{Agencies} of certain Scholarships, the Faculty having informed the Board that precautions would be taken to provide against such liabilities in future.

Rev. John W. Johnson M.A. presented his Report for the year which was received and Mr. Johnson was reappointed Agent on the same terms as last year.

On motion of Judge Dean headed by Rev. Dumble the Resolution of 23rd June respecting the mode of paying Mr. Johnson's salary & expenses was rescinded.

At this stage of the proceedings the President of the College introduced to the Board Messrs Arthur Colman & P. E. McLeage, on behalf of the Science Association to propose a scheme for raising the sum of ten thousand dollars by securing one hundred subscribers at one hundred dollars each, the money thus raised to be paid to the College Board and employed upon the Science Department in the mode indicated by the terms of the subscription.

On motion of the President of the College, seconded by the Rev. Dr. Peterson the thanks of the

\$10,000
from
Science
Assn.

Board were cordially and unanimously tendered to the Science Association for his previous proposal with the promise of every proper encouragement on the part of the Board.

The Board Adjourned to meet on Wed. Morning at 9 A.M.

Wed 9 o'clock A.M.

The College Board reassembled at 9 A.M.

Dr. Sanderson led in prayer the minutes of previous meeting were read & approved.

30 May 1877

Rev. P. Ross presented the Report of the Endowment fund which was received.

Rev. David A. Johnston having been authorized to collect old subscriptions during the year he presented a statement of what he had done but as the statement was found to be incomplete & some of the money collected had not yet been paid over and as Rev. P. Ross informed the Board of action taken on the case at the Toronto Diet. Meeting the matter was left for consideration at Conference. The members of the Board belonging to the Toronto Conference were instructed to look after the case when it comes up at Conference. The Secretary here informed the Board

petition
from
Graduating
Class

that he had received a communication from the graduating Class relating to the efficiency and acceptability of the Professors, that he had shown the document to several senior members of the Board who concurred in the view that the document should not for the present be presented to the Board but left in the hands of the President of the University. After some few words of explanation this was agreed to by the Board.

The motion of ^{W. H. Wall} ~~W. H. Wall~~ ^{Richard} ~~Richard was seconded by ^{W. H. Wall} ~~W. H. Wall~~ ^{Richard} ~~Richard the Chairman of the Board was authorized to sign a mortgage on Paraday Hall & lot for eight thousand dollars to effect a loan for that amount with a Toronto Loan Company, the interest to be at 8%.~~~~

It was resolved that the sum of ten thousand dollars received during the year from the bequest of the late Mrs. Edwin Jackson of Hamilton be appropriated to the Theological Department in accordance with the conditions of the will.

The Treasurers of the College were instructed to give a receipt to the Executor under the direction of the

(Solicitor of the University and in accordance with the terms of the will.)

Saml. Waller
Secretary

J. Wood

Toronto (Jan'y 4, 1878)

The Board met at the Nassau Rooms at 11.30 A.M. Present: Dr. Wood, Dr. Brown, Dr. Green, Messrs. Wood, J. Macdonald, Mr. P. W. Lee, Mr. P. L. C. & Dr. S. Waller, C. L. & Dr. S. Waller.

Rev. John B. Johnson Agent, was also present.

Rev. Mr. Griffin led in prayer
On motion of the Pres. of the College Mr. C. W. Wood was appointed adjutant Classical Prof. in the place of Mr. Richard Wilson M. A. resigned, at a salary of \$150 per term. The members of the Board in charge with additional Rev. Mr. Fish and Mr. Henry Strong M. A. was appointed a Com. on Finance & Repairs. Rev. Mr. S. Keough & Major Smith of Albany were appointed Auditors of Expenses & Treasurers, and Messrs. Brown, Lee, & Jones of Toronto Auditors of East. Fund. On motion of the Treasurers the Com. of Finance & Repairs were instructed to keep in good condition & repair the furniture of the President's Rooms.

Some discussion took place upon outstanding subscriptions to build, and authority was given to Mr. Johnson in consultation and advice with Mr.

Jas. Patterson & Mr. D. L. Lathlow to dispose of
 such overdue subscriptions as in their judgment
 may be wisely and properly utilized in that manner.
 Mr. Johnson was entrusted with power to assign
 on behalf of the Board such subscriptions.

Two telegrams were received ^{one} from Mrs
 Jackson W. E. Sandford and the other from Mrs Sandford
 Estate & his executors in the Jackson estate respecting
 telegrams a release for the bequest of Mrs Jackson.

It was found on inquiry that the executor
 had not yet been furnished with a copy
 of the Will and he was instructed to procure
 such copy at once and draw up the paper
 release for the Treasurer to sign.

The President of the College having
 called the attention of the Board to the matter
 of a formal opening of the ^{new} Hall at the time
 of next Convocation, it was on motion resolved
 that His Excellency the Earl of Dufferin,
 Gov. General of the Dominion of Canada, be
 respectfully requested to honor the University
 Council with his presence on that occasion and
 that the President of the College be instructed
 to communicate this request to His Excellency.
 The members of the College Board being members
 of the Board of Commissioners together with
 Mr. John MacFarlane & the Hon. J. C. Roblin
 Senators be a Com. to wait on His Excellency

with a view of making a full and respectful presenta-
 tion of the matter to His Excellency.

On motion the Rev. Dr. Reynolds, Pres. of General
 Conference was requested to be present and take
 part in the proceedings of that occasion
 Any further arrangements connected with the
 opening of the Hall were entrusted to the members
 of the Senate residing in Orono.

On motion of the Clerical Treasurer
 and in pursuance of resolutions adopted by the Board Dec. 1876 (page 23)
 the Treasurer was authorized to negotiate a
 \$5,000 loan with the Mar. Company (or other party) at
 more than £ 5000 Stg. at six % and the Chairman
 of the Board was authorized to sign a mortgage ^{particulars}
 on the old College Building & land to secure
 the same, the Board to give such collateral security
 as may be necessary to effect the said loan.

David M. Wells
 Secretary

J. H. [Signature]
 Chairman

Colony (May 28th 1878)

The College Board at 2.30 P.M. in the Jackson Hall
 Present: Dr Wood, Dr Rogers, Dr Anderson, Dr Bentley,
 Judge Deane, Dr Green, Dr Reed, John Macdonald, Dr. P.
 W. Lewis, M. P. J. H. Dumbleton, G. W. Peabody, W. H. Kiffin,
 J. J. Macdonald, R. Jones, B. M. Britton, Dr Lomax,
 E. W. Dewar, W. S. Knudford, & G. Sutherland
 & S. McKee.

Rev. Mr Sutherland led in prayer.

Minutes of the previous meeting were
 read & signed.

The Rev Geo Young, President of the
 Toronto Conference was invited to attend
 the discussion of the Board and the
 Rev. J. H. Johnson M.A. was also present
 as Agent for the Endowment.

The Treasurers of the College and also
 of the Endowment Fund presented their
 respective Reports. After full discussion
 of the various matters involved these Reports
 were adopted by the Board.

The Rev. J. H. Johnson M.A. presented his
 Report for the past year which was
 also received and on motion Mr Johnson was
 reappointed Agent on the same salary as before.

The Board adjourned at 6 P.M.
 to join the Alumni Association
 in their Annual Reunion.

The Board reassembled at 8.30 P.M.
 Mr W. E. Landford Esq. brought before the Board
 the question of the appropriation of the Annual
 proceeds of the \$30,000 left to the University
 by the late Mr & Mrs Jackson. A Copy of
 the discussion ensued in which ^{Mr Rogers, Dr Peabody, Mr}
^{Drumbl, Mr Dewar, Mr Sutherland, Judge Deane}
 & other legal gentlemen on the Board took part.
 The formal release to the Executors ^{of the}
 having been given the latter was instructed
 to have the necessary papers prepared
 and executed at his earliest convenience
 and in accordance with the terms of the
 Will, but the appropriation of the money to
 the Theological Department of the University,
 as by previous resolution of the Board, was left
 without further restriction.

Messrs McRae & Colman on behalf of the
 Science Association presented in a revised form
 the scheme of last year to raise the sum
 of \$10,000 for the Scientific Department
 of the University. After some discussion
 the following resolution moved by Mr Britton
 & seconded by Dr Reed was adopted: ^{That}
 the members of the Board having heard the
 report of the proposed scheme for the raising of
 a sum of money for the Dept. of the University
 submitted by the Science Association

desire to record their high appreciation
of the motives which prompted the offer,
and that the matter be referred to the
President and the members of the Board
residing in Young to consider the same
and report thereon at the next meeting of
the Board.

The Board then adjourned

Wm. H. Gibbs
Secretary

E. Wood

Toronto (July 26, 1878)

The Board met at Toronto on 26th day of July
1878.

Present: Dr. Wood, Dr. Ross, R. Jones, W. Kew, M. P.
A. Lutherdale, E. H. Stewart, W. H. Gibbs, M. P.
John McDonald, M. P. Dr. Bentley, A. S. Miller.
Rev. A. Lutherdale led in prayer.

The motion of the President of the College recorded
by ^{the Board} ~~the Board~~ the Committee of Finance were
authorized to provide for ^{Dr. Kew} ~~Dr. Kew~~ in some
economical way such assistance in his ^{only} ~~debt~~
as might be deemed best, particularly with
a view to relieve the Professor of the manual
labor connected with the Laboratory ^{with} ~~the~~ Museum.
^{Dr. Jones as Treasurer} laid before the Board
a scheme for consolidating the debt by a
loan from the Stor Company.
Under Dr. Ross, in accordance with previous
instructions from the Board proposed a
plan for obtaining the loan and the liqui-
dation of the debt.

After full discussion of the different
schemes it was moved by ^{Mr. Gibbs} ~~Mr. Gibbs~~ seconded
by the Jones and carried, that the Board
Dr. Ross be authorized to effect a loan
for consolidation of College debt on the
terms which he has this day started to

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY.

APPROXIMATE ESTIMATE

FOR 1878-79.

RECEIPTS.

INCIDENTALS,	\$ 600.00
TUITION,	500.00
RENT,	150.00
MATRICULATION FEES,	250.00
GRADUATION FEES,	750.00
CENTENARY INTEREST,	670.00
ENDOWMENT FUND,	6000.00
THEOLOGICAL FUND,	2500.00
EDUCATIONAL SOCIETY,	250.00
	<hr/>
	\$13920.00

EXPENDITURE.

PRINTING AND ADVERTISING,	\$ 250.00
EXPENSE,	750.00
REPAIRS,	500.00
BOARD TRAVEL,	100.00
INSURANCE,	150.00
FUEL,	250.00
SALARIES,	10700.00
	<hr/>
	\$12700.00

RICHARD JONES, }
WILLIAM KERR, } Treas'rs.

Convoed, May 26, 1878.

the Board, namely, the payment of \$1900 per annum for the term of 20 years for the period of twenty years, at which time the debt shall be cancelled without further payment, the security to be a mortgage on the College Building in Cobourg and the four acres of land attached thereto; and that the R. E. Wood Esq. as Chairman of the Board be authorized to sign the said mortgage and offer the College Seal.

In the event of its being found necessary the Board was authorized to offer a mortgage on the Faraday Hall property, as well, there being.

The Pres. of the College having informed the Board of the resignation of Mr. C. M. Moss as Adjunct Classical Professor the Treasurer of the College was instructed to settle with Professor at the rate of \$800 per annum for the second half year and to employ in his place some competent man to be styled Classical Tutor, with such additional classes as might be perceived herein on agreement. The salary not to exceed \$1000.

As accorded with previous

Arrangement Dr. W. Ogden was introduced to the Board to propose a scheme of affiliation of the Toronto School of Medicine with Victoria University providing such suitable regulations under which Licentiate of the Medical Council of Ontario might be allowed to proceed to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine.

Toronto
School of
Affiliation

The following scheme presented by Doctor Ogden, (on behalf of the Toronto School of Medicine so far as regards affiliation) was unanimously adopted by the Board:

That the Toronto School of Medicine be affiliated with Victoria University on the following basis, viz:—

That the degree of M. D. be conferred by the University, without further examinations on candidates who have successfully passed all the examinations of the Medical Council of Ont. for Registration, making a satisfactory percentage in each subject, they having further complied with the following conditions:

- 1 Having attended one full course of lectures at the Toronto School of Medicine or some other School recognized by the University.
- 2 Having written an approved Thesis on some Medical Subject.
- 3 Having attained the age of 21 years

Having presented a satisfactory certificate of moral character.

Having applied for the degree within one year after registration.

Having been recommended by the Examiners of Victoria University.

In all other cases the existing curriculum and requirements for graduation shall be observed.

W. J. Atkins M. D., C. V. Perryman M. D., W. Ogden M. D., & R. A. Pease M. D. were appointed Examiners for the present year and W. W. Ogden as an alternate in case of a declining to act on the part of any of the above.

The remuneration of the Examiners was left over for further consideration. Dr. Wood, Ross & Meller being appointed a Committee to on behalf of the Board to adjust that matter.

Saml & Meller }
Secretaries

[Signature]

Toronto (Feb. 6, 1879)

The College Board met at Toronto Thursday Feb 6, at 11 O'clk.

Present: - Dr. Wood, Dr. Rice, Dr. Ross, Dr. Sanderson, Rogers, A. Sutherland, E. W. Sewell, W. S. Griffin, Dr. Small, R. M. Patten, John Macdonald, W. H. Gibbs & Meller.

The Rev. Dr. Wood was chosen Chairman & Dr. Meller Secretary.

Prayer was opened with prayer by the Dr. Sanderson.

Minutes of previous meeting were read and passed with one slight alteration ordered by the Board.

The Secretary submitted draft of Bill for Amended Charter as drafted by late General Comptroller. The Bill was approved with slight verbal alterations extending the nomination of the Board in case of vacancy in Chair of Theology, as well as in original nomination for appointment by General Comptroller.

Finance Members of the Board in Albany, viz. Messrs C. Feb. Dr. Haugh & J. Kaiterbury were appointed a Finance Committee.

Dr. Meller of New Jersey, succeeded by Dr. Meller to be it was ordered that all contingent expenses authorized by the Com. of Finance before being incurred, this being a reaffirming of a

resolution adopted by the Board several years since.

On motion of the President of the College an Advisory Com. was constituted, consisting of the members of the Board in Toronto, the heads of Ottawa, the local Treasurers in Ontario, and the President of the College, the Com. to be called at any time by the Chairman of the Board or President of the College and its duties to be restricted to consultation & advice upon matters requiring the same during the intervals of the Board.

A letter was read by the Secretary from Dr. Beardsworth asking for an increase of salary, and also an accompanying statement showing the cost of living in the Com. of Goddards.

After some conversation the following resolution moved by Mr. Macdonald and seconded by Rev. Mr. Griffin was adopted:

That the Board having carefully considered the letter from Rev. Dr. Beardsworth brought before it by Rev. Dr. Melle deeply regret that the Board is not at present in a position to make additions to the salaries of any of its professors.

Letter from
Dr. Bk.
on salary

The Treasurer of the College presented a statement of the manner in which the money loaned for consolidation of the earlier debt had been disposed of and after some conversation the following resolution moved by Mr. Macdonald was unanimously adopted:—

That the Rev. Mr. French be instructed to prepare as early as possible a statement giving every particular of the manner in which the amount of the loan secured from Confederation Life Ins. Co. through the agency of the Rev. Dr. Rose, for the liquidation of the floating debt of \$25,000 on Victoria College has been disposed of and that the Rev. Thos. L. Krough enter the items of the same on the College books as a permanent record.

Mr. Krough Financial Secretary and Accountant with the charge of all the accounts books of the Univ. as Financial Secy

The Secretary laid before the Board a clause that had been proposed for insertion in the Charter with the view of facilitating the collection of debts due the College, but it was not deemed proper to make any alterations not directed by General Conference.

Dr. Rice brought before the Board the case of Mr. D. Lamb of St. Mary's who having subscribed to books of College funds himself

Mr. Sawley
not at present able to pay the same. The
Board decided that Mr. Sawley we should
not at present be pressed to this inconvenience.
A letter from Mr. Peters of London, addressed
to Dr. Rose, was read in the Board & upon
the following resolution was on motion of Mr.
Macdonald adopted:-

Case of
Mr. Peters
of London
Res. That the communication of Mr. Peters
having been laid before the Board
by Mr. Dr. Rose and the Board having
considered the same as well as the
statements made to them, are of the
opinion that the conditions upon which
the subscription was given by Mr. Peters
to Victoria College having been complied
with, that the same should be paid by
him, and they earnestly hope that Mr.
Peters will see the propriety of doing this
as a friend of the College.

On motion of Mr. Macdonald seconded
by Dr. Rose, it was resolved that the sub-
committee which was authorized to give
Mr. Johnson permission to transfer notes
or subscriptions due Victoria College
or to place them in suit be requested to
advise him to take no further
steps in that direction at present.

Com. on
transfer of
books to
hold
on for
present

On motion of Mr. Macdonald seconded by Dr.
Rice it was resolved that the question of having
the duties of Recor. and Collector performed in
future as distinct offices and not combined as
at present be considered by the Board at its next
Annual Meeting

In view of avoiding collision of Annual
Board Meeting with meeting of Stationery Com.
of London Conference it was decided to close the
College Session in future one week earlier
than heretofore, namely, the last Wed. but one
of May.

The College Board adjourned.

Saml. Mello
Secretary

Edwards
Chairman

Cobourg (May 20th 1879)

The College Board met in the Jackson Hall at 2.30 P.M.

Rev. Dr Wood in the Chair.
The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. E.W. Pyckman D.D. President of the London Conference.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read, approved & signed.

Present - Dr Wood, Dr Rice, Dr Rogers, K. Jones, Rev. Geo. Ferris, Dr Beukema, Dr Rose, W. Allen, J. J. Madson, Dr Ryden, W. S. Griffin, W. Bentley, Dr Lovell & S. Wells.

The Reports of the Treasurers and also of the Treasurers of the Endowment Fund were received and after some discussion were adopted.

The Estimates for the ensuing year were also presented.

Report of the Rev. H. Johnson, M. A. Agent for the Endowment Fund presented a full Report of his labors for the past year, showing that he had obtained since the last Convention the sum of \$1055 in new subscriptions for

Faraday Hall making up the amt. of \$2000 which it was then proposed to raise for that purpose and that of this sum he had paid to the Treasurers \$1187.50, leaving between 800 & \$900 of the \$2000 to be collected.

Report of the General Endowment the Agent's Report showed an addition of \$4000 in new Subs. and in Cash \$4,141.12 on sub. trusted, together with \$157.38 in interest on notes, making a total in cash for End^t of \$4292.50 and \$1242.50 for Faraday Hall; in all amounting to \$5535 in Cash, and \$5055 in new subscriptions. The expenses of the Agent for the year (including some discounts) were \$344.35 do.

The Report of the Agent having been received the matter after some discussion was laid over for further consideration on Wed. morning.

A vacancy in the Board having been created by the death of Rev. Owen Green D.D. it was moved to appoint Rev. Dr. Burwash in his stead in view of a Resolution of General Conference recommending such an appointment should a vacancy occur. The motion having been discussed at some length was lost on being put to vote, by a large majority, the principal objection raised to the resolution

being the Constitutional principle involved in making Professors of the University members of the Board and in the appointment of one of the Professors to the exclusion of others. The Board adjourned to meet Sat. 9 A. M. on Wed.

Wed. 9 A. M.

The Board reassembled. The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. Dr. Sanderson.

The Secretary presented a Petition from the Nat. Science Association asking for Rooms to accommodate their Society Science in its weekly meetings for discussion and investigations. The prayer of the Petition was granted and the Finance Com. instructed to assign such rooms as might be found suitable in the Third Story.

A letter ~~was~~ having been received by the Secretary from Mr. Boddy asking permission to come before the Board to make some statements which he deemed important the letter was referred to a Com. consisting of Dr. Rice, Mr. Spiffin & Mr. Ken to report on the same.

The Committee having returned

to consider the matter they made the following Report: viz that the petition of Mr. Boddy be not entertained by the Board but that Mr. Boddy may make any further communication to the Senate.

The Report of the Com. was unanimously adopted. Dr. William F. Botts was appointed to fill the office of Secretary of the Board for the year 1890. The Rev. Mr. Johnson presented a Supplemental Report.

On motion of Dr. Rice it was resolved to discontinue for the present the endowment effort in the way in which it has been prosecuted during the past few years and that a Com. to be nominated by the Chair be appointed to consider the best method to be employed to collect the subscriptions already received and to formulate such other plans to increase the endowment as may seem advisable. The following members of the Board were appointed a Com. - The Chairman of the Board, the Pres. of the University, the four Treasurers, Dr. Rice, Dr. Sanderson, Mr. Gibbs and the members of the Board residing in Toronto.

The President of the College informed the Board that he had conversations during the year with several leading members of the Board & of the Church respecting

Dr. Botts appointed to fill the office of Secretary of the Board for the year 1890.

Dr. Rice

Byeman Chair

The
Ryerson
Chair

endowment
the establishment of a Chair in the
University to be called the Ryerson
Chair of Moral Philos & Civics and
Evidence, and that the scheme had
met with general approval. Members
of the Board present expressed their hearty
concurrence in this proposal, especially
in view of appropriating the endowment
of the Chair to the purpose of the University
to the support of an existing Chair &
not to the establishing of a new one.
The Rev. Dr. Ryerson being present
expressed his gratification to the Board
for their kindness in proposing thus
to associate his name with the Univer-
sity and his strong preference for the
designation of his Chair as given above.

Case of
Mr. Ruby

The case of Mr. Ruby (whose subscription
had been sold) having been brought
before the Board, Dr. Rose was instructed
to reimburse Dr. Rice for the amt. paid
in putting a stop to the suit in his case.
Rev. Rich Jones, as Treasurer, presented
& Report of the financial condition of Faraday
Hall. This Report

Faraday
Hall

S. M. Wells
Secretary

Toronto July 31st 1879

The Board met at Toronto on Thursday
at 7 o'clock P.M.

Present: Rev. Dr. Wood, Chairman, Dr.
Ryerson, Dr. Rose, Dr. Rice, R. Jones, Dr. H. H.
Dr. Patton, Dr. Sutherland, Dr. R. C. Johnson,
Dr. Sanderson, W. S. Griffin, Messrs. Gibbs,
W. Beatty, & S. Wells

The Rev. Dr. Sutherland led in prayer.

On motion the following resolution was
unanimously adopted.

Resolved That the thanks of the Board are due
and are hereby tendered to the Secretaries of
the College and of the Endowment Fund
for their valuable services during the
past year, and the Board desires especially
to record its sense of the deep obligation of
the University to the Rev. Dr. Rose, John Mac-
donald Esq and Wm. Ken Esq. & C. for
rendering their valuable assistance during
so long a time without remuneration,
extending in the case of Mr. Ken over a
period of thirteen years.

Eds.
Friend

The President of the College called
the attention of the Board to the fact
that the sum of \$2000 heretofore recd
from the Educational Society, and
invested by anticipation by the College

Among
 the receipts of the College
 in the financial statement of May last,
 had not in point of fact been received
 up to present date, to the serious embarrass-
 ment of the College.

Ed. Society,
 Claim

The Rev. Dr. Rice explained to say that
 the Ed. Society was in debt but that
 it was not at all intended to deprive
 the College of the amount in question.
 It was agreed that the Rev. Dr. Rice
 should address a letter to W. E. Hand-
 ford Esq. the Cash Treasurer, with the
 view of securing ^{an} early remittance
 to the College Treasurers.

H. Hall

Attention was also called to the arrears
 due on subscriptions to Paradise Hall
 and the Rev. Mr. Jones was earnestly
 requested to do what he could to collect
 the amounts due.

J. McKeown
 Appointed

A letter was read from Mr. John
 Macdonald expressing of the value of the
 services of Dr. Rice as Treasurer of End.
 Fund. The necessities of the College
 and the relations of the different
 funds having been fully discussed,
 the Rev. Dr. Rice was reappointed
 Treas. of End. Fund, and John
 Macdonald Esq. Cash Treasurer.

Salonia

Head, &
 W. through

Rev. R. Jones was reappointed Treasurer
 of the College and W. Ken Esq. Cash Treas-
 urer.

The remuneration of Dr. Rice as Treas-
 urer was fixed at \$300, in addition
 to which an allowance of \$200 was
 made for collecting outstanding
 notes & sub. ^{part} to End. Fund.

The remuneration of Mr. Jones was fixed
 at \$200, and that of Mrs. Thos. S. Keough
 as ^{the official} Secretary & Accountant at \$100.
 It was ^{resolved} agreed that on motion of ^{the} ~~the~~
 that in addition to his other duties the Treas-
 urer of the End. Fund pay the salaries of
 the Professors of the University and the interest
 on the loan from the Confederation Life
 Association

W. M. Keough
 Secy

J. H. Hall
 Chairman
 (of subsequent meeting)

Omitted in above.

The members of Board in Cobourg with the
 Rev. J. W. Jeffery, D. C. McKeown M. A. & Henry
 Hugh M. A. unappointed a Com. on Finance
 & Repairs
 J. H. Hall
 Secy

Cotnam Nov 4, 1879

The College Board met in Jackson Hall at 10 1/2.

Present: - Dr. Rose, Dr. Potter, R. Jones, Dr. Ryckman, Dr. Sanderson, W. S. Griffin, Dr. Stewart, W. H. H. Drumble, Dr. Small & D. Miller.

The Rev. Dr. Wood being absent, the Rev. Dr. Rose was called to the Chair.

The Rev. Dr. Ryckman led in prayer. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved ^{after} some correction, and signed by the Chairman.

The Pres. of the College presented the following nomination of Professors from the Montreal School of Medicine viz: - Dr. Kingston, Craig, Durocher, Beaudry, Desjardins, Desmonteau, Demers, & Roche & also as Adjunct Professors. Dr. Prichard was designated as Consulting Physician of the Hospital, and Hon. Lemor Paquet unappropriated as Prof. of Hygiene.

These nominations were confirmed by the Board.

Some conversation then took place as to the grant of \$2000 from the Ed. Fund, as referred to in the minutes of the

Montreal School

Ed. Grant \$2000

Last meeting, and as the Treasurers had not received any portion of the sum appropriated a Com. consisting of Dr. Rice, Dr. Potter, Dr. Ryckman, & W. S. Griffin ^{was} appointed to confer with W. E. Sandford Esq. Treas. of Ed. Fund, with a view of adjustment of the difficulty of the case.

The President laid before the Board certain correspondence & documents relating to payment of salaries, the Rev. Dr. Rose on instruction & information received from Rev. Dr. Jones, having marked his Cheques for Quarters ending 31st July and 31st ¹⁸⁷⁸ as payment for Quarters beginning on 1st July and 1st Nov. (1879). After full deliberation and reference to the books by Rev. Dr. Keough, Financial Secy. and accountant, it was found that the error had arisen from an omission of the fourth quarter in 1876 when the time of closing the financial year was changed.

On motion of J. H. Drumble by seconded by Rev. W. S. Griffin the following resolution was unanimously adopted: - That the Cheques given by Rev. Dr. Rose in payment of salaries on first July 1879 and 1st Nov. 1879, are to be considered as payment for quarters ending on 31st July & 31st Oct.

School
71

Rev. R. Jones brought before the Board a matter relating to the Scholarship of Class of 1871. The disposal of the case was left with the Treasurers of the College and the President.

The Board adjourned

S. McKee }
Secretary

Saml D Rice }
for Rev. E. Wood }
Chairman

Cotuit May 18, 1880

The Collee Board met in Jackson Hall at 2.30 P.M.
Present: Drs. Rice, Sanderson, Rose, Burtland and
Beaumont Jones, Potts, Griffin, Messrs. Ambrose, Lawrence
& Pomeroy, J. H. Dumbleton, W. New, J. J. Goodness
Dr. South, R. M. Britton & Shickles.

Rev. J. S. Keough, Sec. & Accountant also

present.

Chairman In the absence of Rev. Dr. Wood the Rev.
Dr. Rice was appointed Chairman.

Minutes The Rev. Dr. Sanderson led in prayer
The Minutes of the previous meeting were
read, approved & clipped

Reports The Reports of the Treasurers were presented &
received. After full discussion and
approval the Reports were adopted.

Books The motion of Mr. Britton, seconded by Mr.
Brouse & it was resolved, that the Treasurers
of the Collee & of the Endowment & other Funds
be instructed to open an eye in the books of the
Collee for Faraday Hall and that this be con-
tinued as a separate eye, and that in future the
state of this eye in reference to F. Hall building
found be shown in the Annual statement
including F. Hall with its assets and the debt upon
it with the liabilities in such statement.

Books The motion of Mr. Britton, seconded by Mr.
Brouse & it was resolved, that the Treasurers
of the Collee & of the Endowment & other Funds

Books of
Ages to be
at next
Board

be respectfully requested to have at the next meeting of the Board all the books containing the different ages and also the books containing all unpaid subscriptions to the different funds.

H. Hall
ages
Collection to
be made

The Rev. Mr. Macpherson presented to the Board a general statement of the Paradise Hall building fund and the Solicitor of the University was instructed to collect under the direction of the Finance Com. all unpaid subscriptions.

Mr. Kemp's
Sal.

On motion of Dr. Patto seconded by the Reverend the action of the late meeting of the Board was reconsidered and the sum of \$100 was withdrawn at that meeting was restored for the year now ending.

Dr. Haasul
Salary

A letter from Dr. Haasul respecting salary was read and Mr. Macpherson gave notice of the following resolution:-

Notice of
Motion

That this Board appreciating the efficient & faithful services of the Professors desire to intimate their intention of increasing their salaries at the earliest possible moment the finances of the College will permit.

Mr. Jex

The Secretary presented to the Chairman of the Board a petition from Mr. Jex Assistant to Dr. Haasul asking for an increase of his salary to \$ 200.

No action was taken.

Scholarships

Some discussion having taken place as to the newly established District Scholarships the following resolutions moved by Dr. Sanderson seconded by Dr. Patto were unanimously adopted:-

Res. I

I That the Board of Victoria University desire to convey to the several District Conferences and to the Districts within their bounds their sincere thanks for the establishing of the District Scholarships.

II

II That the Board would respectfully suggest that each Scholarship hereafter be of the value of \$25 and that this be the uniform value throughout all the Districts.

III

III That where any District desires to contribute to the endowment of Scholarships a sum beyond their uniform amount, such District be invited to establish a second, third, or fourth the School, as may be wished by the District concerned; each School however to be of the value of \$25⁰⁰ and in every case the nature of the District to be preserved in connection with the Scholarships awarded by the Senate.

The Rev. Canon Brown was appointed to represent Victoria University on the Mad. Council of Melb.

J. P. Sanderson.

Cobourg Dec. 23, 1880

The College Board met at 2.30 P.M.

Present: Dr. Sanderson, Dr. Ross
R. Jones, W. Kerr, W. S. Griffin, Dr. Ryckman
& S. Melles

Rev. Dr. Sanderson was chosen Chairman
and Rev. Dr. Ryckman Cal in prayer.

Fees &
Incidentals

Some discussion arose as to the
amount charged for fees and incidentals
and it was on motion agreed resolved
to raise the incidentals to ten
dollars per annum in view
of the additional getting box heating
attendance &c in Foreday Hall.

Preparatory
Classes

A resolution having passed the
Senate recommending the discontinuance
of preparatory classes in
the College, as such work could
be done in the Cobourg Collegiate
Institute, the Board adopted the
principle of the resolution recom-
mended by the Senate but left it
to the Faculty to arrange as they
might deem best for the remainder
of present session. Board adjourned.

It was resolved on motion to
recommend the Annual

Conference
of
Deas.
for
Schols.

Conferences to appoint a person in each
Conference to act as Treasurer of the
Scholarships established by the various
Districts and to remit the aggregate to
the Treasurer of the College.

The Board adjourned

S. Melles
Secretary } J. B. Sanderson.

Evening Tuesday, May 17th 1887

The Senate Board met at 2.30 P.M. and
Present, Dr. Sanderson, Chairman, Dr. Ross
R. Jones, W. Kerr, J. H. Dumble, J. J. MacLaren
Judge Dean, Dr. Lovell, W. E. Sandford, W. S. Jeff
W. Bentley, Dr. Lutherdale, Dr. Mc. Britton, Dr. Potts
& S. Muller.

In view of pressing business in the
Senate the Board adjourned to meet on Wed.
18th at 9 A.M.

Wed. 9 A.M.

The College Board assembled according to
adjournment of previous day.

Present: Dr. Sanderson, Chairman,
R. Jones, Dr. Ross, Dr. Lutherdale, Wm. Kerr
Dr. Mc. Britton, Dr. Lovell, J. J. MacLaren
Judge Dean, Dr. Lovell, W. E. Sandford
W. Bentley, W. S. Jeff, Dr. Potts
& S. Muller.

In R. Jones as accountant was also present.
Minutes of previous meetings were read & approved.
The motion of the President of the University,
Wm. Kerr Esq. was appointed Dean of the
Faculty of Law.

The Treasurers presented their
Annual reports which after
full discussion were adopted.

Yes

Dean of
Fac. of Law

Yes

Auditors

Mr. Richard Brown & Mr. Matthew Robins of
Toronto were appointed Auditors for a year
of Treasurers & Endowment Fund.
Rev. P. W. Jeffery & Mr. W. Graham were appointed
Auditors of year of local Treasurers.

Loan
of \$2000

The Treasurers were instructed to make a
change in the loan of \$2000 on which they were
now paying 8% with the view of securing the
money at a reduced rate.

Chairs

Some conversation arose as to the best method
of improving the financial condition of the College
during which it was intimated by several
members of the Board that the most judicious
and feasible plan for the course present
was for the President of the University to
pursue the course adopted during the first
two years and secure if possible the endow-
ment of Chairs by single individuals or by the
united action of a few friends of the University.
It came out in the conversation that a
portion of the endowment of one such Chair
had been secured by the President from
one of the most wealthy and well-worshiped
members of the Methodist Church of Canada.

Dr. Sanderson

A committee of three consisting of the Pres.
Chairman of the Board, Dr. Lutherdale,
and the President of the Univ. was appoint-
ed to diffuse special information respecting the

Com. on
giving
information

desires and necessities of the University such information to be furnished through the columns of the Christian Guardian or such other channels as the Committee might find expedient.

Petition
from
Burdell
& Parker

A Communication addressed to the Board thro' the Secretary was laid on the table by the Secretary and the general character of its contents indicated. As the time of the Board was exhausted and the document seemed to involve matters of a delicate nature the Communication was referred to a Committee ~~com.~~ to report upon the same at a subsequent meeting Com. to consist of Mr. Jones, Dr. Luthersland & Dr. Savell.

Gymnasium

A letter from Mr. J. Hayden as Secy of Com. of Students was received asking the Board to appoint a Com. to grant permission to erect a Gymnasium on receiving from the Com. satisfactory assurances as to character of the Building, means of paying for the same & other particulars.

The President of the College moved to refer the matter to a Com. to consider the scheme proposed and report to the Board at its next meeting.

Yes.

This motion not having been seconded it was moved by W. S. Sandford Esq. seconded by Dr. Luthersland and resolved.

That while the Board is most anxious to meet the views of students in their efforts to establish or complete any dept. in our College work, still in view of our great and increasing indebtedness, forcing upon us an early & general appeal to the friends of the College for help, the Board is compelled to urge upon the students to postpone their Gymnasium scheme for the present, and to give the Board their entire sympathy and support toward plans for raising funds to ~~rescue~~ ^{ensure} the financial ~~difficulties~~ of the institution.

Medals
& Die

The resolution of the Senate for the establishment of Gold & Silver Medals in the several depts. of the Univ. having been reported to the Senate, together with the fact that members of the Senate had provided for the cost of these medals, the Treasurers and the President of the College were authorized to procure the Die for said Medals provided this can be done at a moderate expense, say from \$150 to \$200.

E. S. Miller
Secy

J. P. Sanderson
Chairman.

Toronto Wed. Aug 3, 1881

The College Board met at 10 AM.

Present Rev. Dr. Sanderson (Chairman)

Present R. Jones, W. S. Gifford, Dr. Lutherdale
Dr. Ross, Wm. Kerr Esq & J. M. Mallett

Rev. Dr. Lutherdale led in prayer.

Proceedings
resigns

The President of the College, having informed the Board that Prof. L. C. Sleske B.A. had tendered his resignation to engage in the study of Law, the resignation was on motion accepted and the Secretary was instructed to convey to Mr. Sleske the entire satisfaction felt by the Board with his past services and their deep regret in being deprived of those services in future.

Mr. Bell
appointed

On nomination of the President the vacancy thus created was filled by the appointment of Mr. A. J. Bell B.A. J. B. Thomas an honor graduate in Classics & Modern Languages of the University of Toronto.

Years
to begin
Aug 1/81

It was also resolved on motion that Mr. Bell's engagement should date from the first of August, being the time when that of Mr. Sleske ceased.

Estimated

Mr. Jones presented the estimates of expenditure & income for the ensuing year.

\$2000
from
Ed. S.

Some conversation took place as to the serious loss reflected upon the College by the non-payment from the Educational Society of the \$2000 per annum bill appropriated heretofore to Victoria College. The Board adjourned.

A. Sleske }
Secretary

J. P. Sanderson

Toronto Oct 24 '81

The Board met at Toronto on Monday Oct. 24th at 8 P.M.

Present: Dr. Sanderson, R. Jones, Dr. Sawell
Dr. Potts, Dr. Rose, W. S. Griffin, Hon. Jas. Ferrie
Dr. Stewart, Dr. Rice, J. S. Shelles
R. Dr. Ry. Kamen led in prayer

Dr. D. Kamen
appointed

On motion of the President of the College
Dennis Moore Esq of Hamilton was
appointed to fill the vacancy on
the Board created by the death of the
Senator Brouse

Dr. Rose-
brough
for Council

On motion of R. Dr. R. Jones Dr. Rosebrough
of Hamilton was appointed to represent
the Univ. on the Council of Physicians
& Surgeons for Ontario, in lieu of
the late Senator Brouse

Fees re

Impress intimated to the Board that
owing to increased receipts from fees
he wd be able to pay a thousand
dollars or more this year towards
payment of salaries

After some general conversation
respecting a general effort in behalf
of an endowment to the Board
Vancouver.

J. S. Shelles

Secy

J. A. Sanderson,
Chairman.

Tuesday May 16, 1882

The College Board met at the College at
2 P.M.

Present: - Dr. Sanderson, Chairman
R. Jones, Dr. Rose, Dr. Lethland, Dr. Potts
J. H. Scumble, Judge Dean, Dr. Peckham
W. Ken, Dr. Moore, Dr. Sawell, & J. S. Shelles
Dr. Potts led in prayer

The following resolution was moved by
Mr. W. Ken, seconded by J. S. Shelles & unani-
mously carried

Resolution
death of
Dr. J. M.
Brouse

The Board desires to record its sense
of deep loss sustained by this University in
the lamented death of Dr. Wm. Brouse, member
of the Senate of the Dominion of Canada, a distinguished
graduate of this University, for many years
a member of the Board & Senate and a
devoted friend & liberal benefactor of the
Institution.

The Senate tender to Mrs. Brouse
and members of her family its heart-
felt sympathy with earnest prayers
to Almighty God that they may be
sustained by the consolations of Divine
Grace in this time of bereavement
and sorrow

16 May 1882

The following resolution drawn up by Rev^d Dr. W.D.D., was moved by the President of the University, seconded by his Honor Judge Dean and carried unanimously:-

Resolution
in the
death of
Rev. Egerton
Ryerson

The Board places on record at this its first meeting after the lamented death of the Rev. Egerton Ryerson D.D. L.D. its high appreciation of the great service he has rendered in the establishment and working of Victoria College and University, and its heartfelt sorrow on account of his removal after a long life devoted to the Educational interests of the Province of Ontario and especially to the rise, progress and successful operation of this Institution.

At a time when civil rights and religious liberty were not understood as they are at the present day and when education and advantages were difficult to be obtained, in conjunction with the early ministers and laymen of the Methodist Church in Upper Canada, he led the movement for the formation of an Academy at Cobourg, which in process of time ripened into a well appointed

University, the benefits of which are spread over his native Province and far beyond its local boundaries.

Endowed with gifts of the highest order, with a courage which never quailed before the most formidable difficulties, and with an indomitable perseverance in the accomplishment of his plans, he cheered by his presence, guided by the wisdom of his counsels, and supported by a profuse liberality according to his means, the consultations and labors of the members of this Board, through successful years of adverse influences, which have at times embarrassed the practical working of this Institution.

Whilst a firm adherent to his own Church, meeting in public nor in private, did he ever show that he was impelled by a narrow sectarian spirit, but all his views and sympathies were permeated by a lofty sentiment of Christian brotherhood and equality.

His early and successful labors for the establishment of the Academy, and the never-ceasing interest he took in everything appertaining to the welfare of the University, through all its changes up to the time of his death, entitles his memory as one of its

Resolutions
death of
D. Egerton
Ryerson

principal founders, and give a sacred
laurel to the long contemplated
"Ryerson Chair" of Mental & Moral Philo-
sophy & Christian Evidences, which will
worthily perpetuate his name through
future generations.

The Board tender to Mrs. Egerton Ryerson
& family, its sincere sympathies in this
hour of bereavement and sorrow with
devout and earnest prayers, that he
who made the head of her family such
a distinguished and honored instrument
of good to thousands, may extend to those
in whom he loved and cared for in
his life-time that kindly Providence
which will accord to each of them
all needful temporal and spiritual
blessings.

Treasurer
Accounts

The Rev. R. Rose & W. Moore Esq. presented
the Treasurer's report for the year accompanied
by certificate from Rev. T. W. Jeffrey & Mr.
D. Graham as auditors.

The Rev. Dr. Rose presented a statement
relating to the of the Endowment Fund
which was also duly audited by ^{messrs} Matthew
Robins & Richard Brown.

These financial statements after full
discussion in the Board were

received and adopted.

Academic
Report to
General
Conference

The following members of the Board were
appointed a Committee to prepare the Yearly
Report for the General Conference which
meets in the City of Hamilton in Sept. next - &
to submit the same to a meeting of such members
of the Board as may be in attendance at the
Conference:

Com: - ~~Dr. Rose~~ The President of the College,
the Chairman of the Board, the Treasurer of
College & of Endowment Fund, Dr. Sutherland
Dr. Rye, Moore, & W. Moore Esq.

After some further conversation as
to the prospects of the University, Mr. Moore
stated to the Board that he was
now prepared to give immediate effect to
the intention expressed to the President
of the College last May, and to pay from the
fund of May of this year the sum of sixteen
hundred dollars for salary of the Professor
who might be occupy the Chair which he
thus proposed to endow. The particular
subjects or department of the Chair and
other matters of detail were left for future
adjustment. A vote of heart thank having
been unanimously tendered to Mr. Moore the

Rev. Dr.
Moore
Chair

Board Adjourned.
S. H. M. }
Secretary

Sam. D. Rice
Chairman

Toronto Dec 1, 1882

The College Board met at Toronto at 2/30 P.M.

Present: - Pres^r Dr. Rice, Dr. Sanderson,

Dr. Lathrop, Dr. Dewar, W. S. Sniffin
Dr. Richardson, Dr. Burwash, Dr. Reed
Hon. Senator Ferris, ^{W. S. Sniffin} & ^{Dr. Rice} Whelles

Chairman Secy
Pres^r Dr. Rice was chosen Chairman,
& Whelles Secy.

Pres^r Wm Sniffin led in prayer.

Treasurers
Auditors
Pres^r R. Jones appointed Messrs Day, Moore
& Reed and John Macdonald Esq
& Messrs of Endowment Fund
Pres^r Chas. Hays appointed
Messrs Ricks Brown and Robins
Auditors of End^t Fund & Pres^r Wm Wallace
& Wm Graham Auditors of Treas. Accts

Dr. Haanel's
Salary
The Pres^r of the College called attention
to Dennis Moore's resignation of propriety
& instructing Treasurer of End^t Fund
to pay Dr. Haanel \$400 per quarter
being amount received from the
Dennis Moore. In view of absence
of Moore and other considerations
voiced by members present it
was deemed advisable to let

the matter yet till some future meeting.

Appoint-
ment of
Dr. Colman
The President of College presented
the question of appointing an additional
professor in Natural Sciences, especially
in view of the opportunity afforded to secure
the services of a valuable man at a very
low figure. A letter was also read from
Dr. Haanel urging the importance of making
the appointment.

After further conversation on motion
of Pres^r of College, seconded by Hon. Senator
Ferris, Dr. Arthur P. Coleman was
appointed Professor of Natural History
and Geology at the present salary
of \$450 per annum, the vote being
unanimous.

Workman
Pres^r G. C. Workman M. A. was appointed to
render assistance in Dept. of Nat. Hist. & Geol.
& Physics in view of Dr. Burwash's health
and the necessity of frequent absence
on his part & that of Pres^r of College in
attending Ed. Meetings. His allowance
of \$500 was recommended to be paid

Inspector
of Securities
Mr. John Luke was appointed to inspect and
report to Board on Investments securities.

Board adjourned

Whelles
Secy

Sam O. Rice
Chairman

May 15, 1883

The College Board met ~~at~~ in Jackson
Hall at 2 P.M.

Present: - Rev. Dr. Rice was chosen as Chairman,
Rev. Dr. Rice, K. Jones, Dr. Rose, Dr. Lamberson,
Dr. Stewart, Dr. Potts, Dr. S. Griffin, Dr. Burwash,
Messrs. Ken. Peaty, MacLennan & C. H. Kelles
After religious services, the minutes of
previous meeting were read and approved.

On motion the Treasurer, End^{to} Friend,
Rev. Dr. Rice, was instructed to pay to
Dr. Macaul the balance of the \$1600 not
yet paid him from Mr. Moore's remittances
for his Chair during the past year, this to be
without prejudice to any future arrange-
ment.

Dr. Macaul
Cheques
to date for
each yr.

The Rev. Dr. Rice was instructed to make
his Cheques for salary to indicate simply
the ending of the quarter for which
the cheques are payment.

Rev. Dr. Rice, Dr. Burwash, Mr. Gray,
with the Treasurer and Secretary of the
Board were appointed a Committee
to inquire more fully into the Treasurer's
A/c and to report to the next meeting
of the Board.

Com. on Treas.

Elections

The Board directed that the election
of Alumni to the Board should

be ~~disposed~~ conducted in accordance with the
regulations now in force for election to the
Senate, the Registrar of the Senate to be
Returning Officer for the Board as well
as for the Senate.

Respective
Fees

Registration fees to be disposed of as for
election to Senate, i.e. balance of the paying
expenses to be given to Alumni Association.

The Registrar to issue Circular.

Report
from Dr. Rice

Rev. Dr. Rice read to the Board a Report
of the Suscitment of End^{to} Friend.
Thanks of the Board were tendered
to the Susciting Committee and also
to the firm of Rose & Macdonald for
legal services.

Dr. H. Ogden
Dean

Dr. H. Ogden who has hitherto acted
as Secretary of Medical Faculty was
designated as Dean of the said Faculty.

C. H. Kelles
Secretary

J. P. Anderson

For Report of Com. on Treas see 275 page

25th
 Nov 27 1883

The Board met in the Lecture Rooms
 of the Metropolitan Church at 2 P.M.
 The Rev. Dr. Rice took the Chair.
 Present:

Dr. Rice, Dr. Rose, R. Jones, Dr. Pughman,
 Dr. Johnston, Dr. Dewar, Dr. Kierulff,
 Messrs Ken, Keelone, J. E. Rose,
 and L. M. Melles

After religious service the Board took into
 consideration the draft of Bill for
 the union of Alberta with Victoria University
 as agreed upon at the late General
 Conference of the Methodist Church.

After some inquiries and discussion
 the provisions of the scheme submitted
 were unanimously approved and
 adopted by the Board

L. M. Melles
 Secretary

J. P. Sanderson

Report of Committee on Aps for 1882-3

The Com. on Aps met at Mission Rooms Toronto
 Nov 6th 1883 at 9 P.M.

Present: Dr. Rice, Rose, Jones, Purvosh,
 Kieugh & Melles

After careful investigation and discussion
 the following Resolutions were agreed upon:-

- 1st The Com. find the Aps correct as representing,
 with necessary explanations, the actual transactions
 of the year.
- 2nd They find that an amount of \$1068 of
 income fund have been carried to investment a/c
- 3rd They ~~recommend~~ respectfully recommend:-
 - 1st That the Aps give fuller details and that there
 be a more complete separation of the Aps of the various
 Treasurers.
 - 2nd That the income Aps be received entirely for
 current expenses except by direct order of the
 Board and that any balance in the hands
 of the various Treasurers be remitted to Rev. Dr. Rose
 all of which is respectfully submitted.

L. M. Melles
 Secretary

J. P. Sanderson

Cobourg May 6/84

The College Board met in Jackson Hall at 2 P.M.

Present: - Dr. Sanderson, Dr. Rice, R. Jones, Dr. Sutherland, Dr. Potts, W. S. Griffin, Dr. Burnash, Jas. Allen M. A. S. P. L. P. 21. 13, J. J. Madson M. B. Judge Rice, W. Ken M. A. Dr. Lovell, Judge Dean & Mueller. On motion the sum of one hundred dollars was granted to Prof. W. S. Griffin for his doctor's services as secretary of Faculty during the past year.

Prof. W. S. Griffin as Secy

Prof. W. S. Griffin, having expressed a desire to devote himself for a couple of years to the study of Oriental Languages with the view of preparing himself for work in that Department in Victoria University permission was granted for this purpose.

Prof. E. J. Badgley was appointed to take the place now filled by Prof. W. S. Griffin and the authorities of Albert College.

Dr. Badgley's Appointment

In view of the amalgamation of Albert University with Victoria, the necessity of some consequent changes in the staff at Albert and the present retirement of Prof. W. S. Griffin, it was resolved on motion of the President of the Univ. recorded by

the Dean of the Faculty of Theology that the Rev. E. J. Badgley, D. D. of Albert College be appointed to fill the place now occupied by Prof. W. S. Griffin and that his department be that of Logic & Mental Philosophy with the adjunct Professorship of Hebrew and Theology. His salary was fixed at \$1200 per annum.

The Reports of the Treasurers were received and after full consideration were adopted.

It was moved by Judge Rice seconded by Rev. Dr. Sutherland and resolved: - That at the next meeting of the Board a statement be laid on the table showing in one column the Statement Investments, and in a parallel column the interest receipts from these investments, so made that the totals show the total investments out and income receipts.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Sutherland the following Salaries additions were made to the salaries of the staff: - Drs. Miller, Burnash & Pearson \$300 per annum Prof. Wilson, Ryman & Bain \$200 per annum, Prof. Rice \$100, Prof. Coley \$250.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Sutherland the following Committee were appointed a Committee, the Chairman, J. J. Madson M. B. Judge Rice, W. S. Griffin & Dr. Potts, S. A. L. P. 21. 13, W. E. Sanderson, Dr. Sutherland, Dr. Ken M. A. and the mover, the Committee to

consider the following ^{subjects} ~~propositions~~:-
 1^o The present financial condition of the University,
 2^o The prospective needs of the University in regard to Professors, Appointments and in general, the Committee to report a method of dealing with the whole question, said report to be laid before a special meeting of the Senate. The time of such meeting of the Senate was not fixed but was to be determined by the Chancellor, on consultation, at which an early date might be found most suitable.

It was further directed that the Treasurers be requested to supply the Committee with all available information respecting present investments, income, and expenditure.

Mon. Friday, Jan'y 9th 1885, 10.30 AM.

In accordance with notice duly given by the President of the University, the Board of Regents met at the place & hour above named.

Chairman The Rev. Dr. Williams, General Supt. looking after the Library and Dr. Kelley was appointed Secy. and Rev. J. C. Antcliff B. D. Assistant Secy.

Roll Called The Roll of Regents as found in the Act of the Ontario Legislature No. 58 of 1877, Section 5 Legislature 47 Vic. 1884 was called and the following gentlemen

Members present
 were found to be present:- Rev. Albert Carman D.D.
 Rev. C. M. Kellogg D.D. ^{the former both} W. W. Dean B. A. Wm. Ken M. A.
 L. C. M. Lovell D.D. J. J. Maclean M. A. L. B. 2. C.
 Rev. R. Jones Rev. S. R. Row D.D. Rev. S. R. Fairbank D.D.
 Rev. E. B. Ryckman D.D. Rev. W. S. Griffin Rev. John Potts D.D.
 Rev. M. Curran S. T. D. Rev. James Gray Rev. James Allen M. A. from Mr. Justice Row, Rev. D. Blunt B. D.
 Rev. J. C. Antcliff B. D. John Hunt Esq. B. F. Austin B. D.
 A. Lathland D.D. W. E. Sandford Esq. Geo. Giltard Esq.
 Rev. J. B. Ayerworth B. D. L. D. Rev. E. H. Dewar D.D.
 Rev. S. S. Stone D.D. Geo. A. Cox Esq.

Reporters It was resolved that the meeting should be ^{held} ~~held~~ private, the reporters of the newspapers not to be admitted, but Rev. Dr. Curran was desired to furnish to the papers some account of the proceedings.

The President of the University then stated the nature of the business for which the meeting had been called, and explained at length the scheme of Confederation ^{proposed} by the Representatives of the Universities of Victoria in the recent Conference held under the call and in the presence of the Minister of Education.

It was then resolved that the "Private Circular" embodying certain suggestions for Confederation ^{of Colleges} be considered as the subject before the meeting for consideration.

2 P.M. After a brief further discussion the meeting adjourned at 12.30 P.M. to re-assemble at 2 P.M.

Dr. C. At 2 P.M. Dr. Curman took the Chair and briefly addressed the meeting. The records of the proceedings of the morning session were read and confirmed.

A letter from John Macdonald Esq. tendering his resignation as Treasurer of the Endowment Fund was read by Dr. Welles and laid on the table for future consideration.

Dr. Luth Report on Finance The Rev. Dr. Sutherland read an interim Report of the Special Committee of the Board on the financial condition of the College. The report was received on laid on the table.

Judge Deans Motion His Honor Judge Deans moved, seconded by Dr. Burroughs, the following resolution:—

Resolved that the University work of the Province be so consolidated as to afford to all our youth the highest advantages which the country can provide and whereas the proposed system of Confederation opens the way to this upon terms which do not conflict with the religious principles in education for which we have contended during the past fifty years and offers to our College many advantages which we do not now possess, therefore this Board hereby expresses its approval of the general principle of Confederation as an educational policy, as set forth in the Memorandum ^{of the plan} placed before us by the Minister of Education, provided the financial and other questions involved can be satisfactorily adjusted.

Dr. Sutherland Motion The Rev. Dr. Sutherland seconded by Wm. Henry moved the following as a substantive resolution in the place of the resolution proposed by Judge Deans:—

1. The Board of Regents of Victoria University having been called together "to consider a scheme of University and Collegiate Confederation" a printed Memorandum marked "private" (and bearing no signature or anything to indicate the source whence it emanated) has been submitted for consideration. Assuming that the document in question is a tentative proposal from

the Hon. the Minister of Education for Ontario, in regard to Collegiate Confederation, this Board is of opinion that the scheme in its present form is not sufficiently matured to enable them to promise definitely, in regard to the plan as a whole, and that there are some provisions in the document now submitted of which they cannot approve.

2° That while this Board has no authority to decide finally in regard to Confederation, such power being vested in the General Conference, they are of the opinion that any scheme of confederation will be acceptable which does not provide:—

1. For compensation to the out-going Colleges for buildings, and other property, which they may have to vacate in entering into Confederation.

2. For such a system in regard to the appointment of the University Professoriate and the filling vacancies therein, as will be some guarantee for the moral and religious character of the men occupying those important chairs.

3. On the entire separation of any and every College, as such, from the present University, buildings—these being reserved exclusively for the work of the University Professoriate.

4. That University Colleges, in regard to further aid, be placed on the same footing as other confederating Colleges, namely to receive

such aid from the voluntary gifts of its friends and graduates, and not from the Provincial Exchequer, or else that the other Colleges also receive proportionate aid from the public funds.

5. That the University Professoriate shall not at any time extend its course so as to trench upon subjects taught in the confederating Colleges, nor admit to its lectures students not regularly entered at one of the said Colleges.

The meeting adjourned at 5.30 O'clock at 7 P.M.
Evening Session

The Board met at 7 P.M. when the Rev. Dr. Williams took the Chair.

Call of
Board

It was moved by Dewar seconded by Dr. Bylesworth and carried unanimously that the General Superintendent shall have a right to call a meeting of the Board of Reports at any time they think proper. The President of the College also may call a meeting of the Board with the concurrence of any two members of the Board.

Thanks
to Mr
Macdonald

Moved by Dr. Heller seconded by Dr. Rose and carried unanimously, that whereas John Macdonald Esq. the Lay Treasurer of the Endowment Fund, has found it necessary to resign the position which he has so long & so efficiently held, the members of this Board, in reluctantly accepting his resignation, desire to express their deep sense of the obligations of the University, and the Church to Mr Macdonald.

for his valuable services, and pray that his life may long be spared for future usefulness in the Church of Christ.

The following resolutions with preamble were drawn up by Dr. Carway and on resolutions were adopted by a large majority and accepted with virtual unanimity.

Inasmuch as a proposition is made to this Board of Regents, with the sanction of the Minister of Education for the Province of Ontario, to form a confederation of colleges in the Provincial University; and inasmuch as the Methodist people of this country in all branches of our Methodism have always declared themselves willing to accept and maintain a system of university education that would secure on the one hand a higher culture in the sciences and arts under proper religious influences and safeguards, and on the other the equality in privileges, advantages and academic standing of the youth of the country, and inasmuch as the general principle of confederation as embodied in the present memorandum forwarded to this Board under the approbation of the Minister of Education, is in harmony with the principles which we have so long cherished, we ^{thereby} express our readiness as a Board, on educational and patriotic grounds, to join in such a

confederation, and move the proper authorities of our Church thereto, as they may determine, provided the following conditions are made:—

- 1 Equitable compensation to all colleges uniting in the confederation, for their losses incident to their entering the confederation.
- 2 The perfect equality of all the Colleges, University College included, in their relations to and rights in the Provincial University.
- 3 Such an arrangement as shall secure to the Alumni of all the Colleges an equitable representation in perpetuity.
- 4 That the Chairman of the University, Professorate be appointed by the Government.
- 5 The transfer of subjects from University College course to the course in the University, Professorate, or vice versa, shall be made only by a three fourths majority of the Senate.

The motion of His Hon. Judge Dean and that of Dr. Sutherland were by consent withdrawn. The following Committee was appointed to press the amendments to the printed memorandum as set forth in the resolution of Dr. Carway: namely, Dr. Heller, Mr Justice Ross, Judge Dean, Dr. Sutherland, Dr. Dewar & Dr. Burwash.

The following were appointed to manage a deputation on the question of compensation for loss by removal:—The General Superintendent and the President of the College.

The following were appointed a Committee to consider the best course to be pursued on the question under all the circumstances of the case: - The General Superintendent, Justice Dean & J. J. MacLaren by J. C. & Dr. Dewar.

Thanks
to the
Minister
of Ed.

A vote of thanks to the Minister of Education for his courtesies and patient labors in seeking to bring about a settlement of the Univ. Question was unanimously adopted and the President of the College was instructed to address a letter to the Minister to convey the same.

The Board adjourned at 11.45 P. M.

S. S. Miller
Secretary

John A. Williams
Genl. Supt.

Toronto March 10, 1885

A meeting of the Board of Regents of Victoria University was held in the Mission Rooms Toronto, on the tenth day of March 1885 at 10.30 A.M.

The Rev. Dr. Carman General Superintendent occupied the Chair.

The following members of the Board were present viz, Rev. Dr. Carman, William, Genl. Supt., Dr. McKee, Dr. Parrish Dr. Dewar, Dr. Lutheland, Dr. Rae, Dr. Ryckman, Dr. Sanderson, Dr. Stone, Principal Austin, Mr. Gray, Mr. Jones, Mr. Griffin, Mr. Johnston, Mr. Rice, Mr. Allen, Dr. Peter and the following, Laymen, Mr. Carr, Mr. Kerr, Judge Dean, Dr. Lovell, Mr. MacLaren, Mr. Gilbert and Dr. Ogden.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Dr. Carman, and Rev. Mr. Allen was requested to act as Assistant Secretary.

Report
of the
Finance
of the Uni-
versity

Rev. Dr. Lutheland, Dr. Carman, the Report of the Special Committee appointed to consider the financial condition of the University, with its proposed amendments, which was laid before the last meeting, was taken up for consideration. The Report having been read by the Chairman of the Committee, Rev. Dr. Lutheland, it was resolved on motion of the Pres. of the College that the Report be considered clause by clause. The first second and third clauses were adopted without amendment.

Report on
Finance

On motion it was resolved that the fourth clause be laid on the table.

The preamble of the fifth clause was adapted without amendment.

A committee consisting of Dr. Lutherdale, Mr. Cox & Judge Dean was appointed to draft a substitute resolution for the first paragraph of the fifth clause.

The meeting adjourned at one P.M. to meet again at 2 o'clock.

Afternoon Session

The afternoon session of the Board was opened at 2 o'clock. The Rev. Dr. Williams, Gen. Supt. in the Chair.

The Rev. Mr. Rice led in prayer.

The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The Report of the Committee appointed to draft a substitute resolution under the fifth clause was read by Dr. Lutherdale.

The Report was considered item by item.

Each item was adopted and the report as a whole.

On motion of the President of the University seconded by Dr. Savell Geo. A. Cox Esq. of Victoria was unanimously appointed Rector of the University.

Geo. A. Cox
was appointed
Rector
of Victoria
University

On motion of Dr. Nelles the thanks of the Board were tendered to Rev. R. Jones Esq. Secy. & C. for their voluntary services as Treasurers, and on motion of Mr. Griffin seconded by Dr. Savell the thanks of the Board were also tendered to Rev. Dr. Rice for his efficient and faithful services as Treasurer of the endowment fund.

Thanks to
Rev. R. Jones
Esq. Secy.
& C.
for
services as
Treasurer.

Resolutions
of a public
meeting at
Victoria
in response
of Nelson
College.

The President of the University, having stated to the Board that R. Mulholland Esq. M.P.P. and Wm. Hen Esq. & C. were desirous of addressing the Board as a deputation on behalf of the Town of Cobourg a public meeting of the citizens of Cobourg, it was resolved that the deputation be now permitted to do so, and that the report under consideration be laid on the table.

Mr. Mulholland having been introduced to the Board by Dr. Nelles read certain resolutions adopted by a public meeting held in the Town of Cobourg against the removal of Victoria College, and he and Wm. Hen addressed the Board in support of the resolutions.

It was moved by Dr. Lutherdale seconded by Dr. Nelles and resolved that this Board having heard R. Mulholland Esq. M.P.P. and Wm. Hen Esq. & C. in support of certain resolutions adopted at a public meeting in the Town of Cobourg, representing the removal of Victoria College from that Town, as involving in the

judgment after meeting a breach of faith with the Corporation of Colby and with those who have subscribed to the erection of Paraday Hall and as being detrimental to the cause of higher education in the Province, by to advise the gentlemen named that the resolutions presented by them shall receive full and respectful consideration before any decision is reached in regard to the future of the University.

At this stage Dr. Williams stated that he was obliged to leave the City, wherefore Dr. Carman took the Chair.

On motion it was resolved that the Revs Drs Rose & Lutterland be associated with Mr. Cox to form an investment Committee.

On motion it was resolved that the following gentlemen be associated with the Bursar as an Executive Committee (Finance) Committee - Dr. Welles, Mr. MacLaren, Mr. Ken, Dr. Dewar, Mr. Griffin, Judge Rose & Dr. Sanderson.

The Report of the special Committee was on motion taken from the table and the consideration of the first clause resumed. The fifth clause and the remainder of the Report were read item by item and adopted with slight amendments.

Executive Committee

Finance Report re

The meeting adjourned at six o'clock to meet at half past seven, Dr. Rose pronouncing the benediction.

Evening Session

The Board of Reports met again at 7.30 P.M. the General Preb. Dr. Carman in the Chair. After singing a hymn the Rev. Dr. Ryckman led in prayer.

The minutes of the afternoon session were read and approved.

On motion of Dr. Lutterland, seconded by Dr. Dewar it was resolved that the Bursar enter upon the discharge of his official duties on the first day of May next which date begins the financial year of the College.

Dr. Burwash & Mr. Gillford were appointed auditors for the year at Colby and Mr. Byrne & Mr. High for the year of Dr. Rose.

The President of the College presented a resolution passed by the Town Council of Colby protesting against the removal of the College. It was moved by Dr. Lutterland, seconded by Dr. Welles & resolved, that the Resolution of the Town Council of Colby be received and that the Secretary of the Board be instructed to inform the Council that full consideration will be given to their resolution before the future session.

Bursar
to enter
upon his
duties
May 1, next

Protest
against
Removal
of
Victoria
from
Colby

of the University decided.

A resolution to appoint a Committee to prepare a further deliberation on the subject of re-ordination and report to the May meeting of the Board of Regents was moved by Dr. Burwash. An amendment was moved by Dr. Sanderson and an amendment to the amendment by Dr. Sutherland.

After considerable discussion the resolution and amendments were withdrawn with the consent of the Board.

The consideration of the fourth clause of the Report which was laid upon the table at the morning session was resumed.

The clause was adopted item by item and the report as a whole was adopted.

The Minutes were read and adopted and the Board adjourned at 9.50 P.M. Rev. Dr. Sanderson pronouncing the benediction

L. M. Wells
Secretary
Rev. Jas. Allan M. A.
Assistant Secy

John A. Williams
Gen. Secy

Cobourg May 12. 1885

The Board of Regents met in Jackson Hall on Tuesday May 12th at 2 o'clock P.M.

Present: Pres^r John A. Williams D.D., D. Cassman D.D., Richard Jones, J. Rice D.D., E. B. Buchanan D.D., Dr. DeWalt, Dr. Sutherland, Dr. Potts, Dr. Burwash, Jas. Gray, Jas. Allan M. A., H. Johnston B.D., Dr. Stone, Dr. Copleworth, Principal, Austin M. A., J. C. Antcliff B.D., J. J. Rice, Dr. Sanderson, Dr. Griffin, Geo. A. Cox Esq., W. Iden D.C. B.M., Pittman D.C., Dr. Dowell, Dennis Wood Esq., Wm. Goodenham Esq., S. P. Lague Esq., Ad. B. M., O'Leary M. D., W. Peatly Esq., John Dent Esq., Thos. Gifford Esq., Judge Dean, J. J. Madam Esq., W. E. Sandford Esq.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. Dr. Williams, Chairman of the Meeting and by Rev. Jas. Gray. Rev. J. C. Antcliff was requested to act as Assistant Secretary.

Minutes of previous Mtg. approved. The Secretary read the minutes of the last meeting which were accepted as correct. The Rev. Dr. Sutherland, at the request of the Board, read the minutes of the special committee and report which were presented and adopted at the last meeting of the Board.

of the University is decided.

A resolution to appoint a Committee to prepare a further deliberance on the subject of Redemption and report to the May Meeting of the Board of Regents was moved by Dr. Burwash. An amendment was moved by Dr. Sanderson and an amendment to the amendment by Dr. Lutherland.

After considerable discussion the resolution and amendments were withdrawn with the consent of the Board.

The Clause of Report

The consideration of the fourth clause of the Report which was laid upon the table at the morning session was resumed.

The clause was adopted item by item and the report as a whole was adopted.

Minutes adopted

The Minutes were read and adopted and the Board adjourned at 9.50 P.M. Rev. Dr. Sanderson pronouncing the benediction

L. Mills
Secretary
Rev. Jas. Allen M. A.
Assistant Secy

John A. Williams
Gen. Secy

Cobourg May 12. 1885

The Board of Regents met in Jackson Hall on Tuesday May 12th at 2 o'clock P.M.

Present: Present: - Rev. John A. Williams D.D. A. Colman D.D.
Richard Jones, S. Row D.D. E. B. Ryckman D.D.
Dr. Dewick, Dr. Lutherland, Dr. Potter, Dr. Burwash
Jas. Gray, Jas. Allen M. A. W. Johnston P.D.
Dr. Stone, Dr. Aylesworth, Principal Austin M. A.
J. C. Aubliff P.D. J. J. Rice, Dr. Sanderson
Dr. Griffin, Geo. A. Cox Esq, W. Ken D.C. P.M.
Benton D.C. Dr. Lowell, Dennis Wood Esq
Wm. Gonderham Esq, S. F. Lakin Esq, W. H.
Ogden M.D. W. Pearty D.D. John West Esq
Thos. Hildbrand Esq, Judge Dean, J. J. Madan D.C.
& W. E. Sandford Esq.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. Dr. Williams, Chairman of the Meeting, and by Rev. Jas. Gray. Rev. J. C. Aubliff was requested to act as Assistant Secretary.

Minutes of previous Mtg. approved

The Secretary read the minutes of the last meeting which were accepted as correct. The Rev. Dr. Lutherland, at the request of the Board, read the minutes of the special committee and report which were presented and adopted at the last meeting of the Board.

Dr. S.'s Report

Financial
Statements
read
Referred
to the
Auditors

The Rev. S. S. Knapp, accountant, read the annual financial statement and also the Report of the Endowment Fund.

On motion of Mr. MacLaren, seconded by Mr. Sandford it was resolved, that the accounts and statements be received and referred to two auditors, one to be named by the former Treasurer and one by the Rector Mr. Cox.

It was resolved that the auditors engaged by Dr. Rose, viz Messrs T. W. Nicholson & James Dale, be accepted in lieu of the auditors appointed by the Board at its former meeting.

Dr. Rose's
Audit

On motion of Dr. Nelles seconded by Dr. Burwash the sum of \$100 was ordered to be paid Rev. Dr. Badger for his services as Secretary of the Faculty during the past year.

\$100 to
Secy
of Fac.

On motion of Dr. Nelles seconded by Dr. Dewar \$20 was ordered to be paid to Dr. Hamard to meet expenses of attending the meeting of Royal Society at Ottawa.

\$20 to
Dr. H.

The claim of \$65 was granted Dr. Badger for moving expenses

\$65 to Dr. B.

On motion of Dr. Nelles seconded by Dr. Ryckman Dr. J. W. Rosebush of Hamilton was appointed as Representative of this University to the Medical Council of Ontario.

Report
& Resolu-
tion

It was moved by Mr. Bentley seconded by Dr. Potts, resolved, that whereas Dr. Nelles has made a verbal statement with regard to the work of the Committee to confer with certain other parties on University Corporation, that further time be granted the Committee for a future Report.

Com.
on
Statute

On motion of Dr. Dewar seconded by Dr. Nelles it was resolved, that a Committee of six persons be appointed to frame statutes and regulations to carry out the provisions of the act of incorporation, and that this Committee cooperate with the Committee of the Senate already appointed to prepare a code of statutes.

Quo-
rum

On motion of Mr. MacLaren the quorum of the Board of Reports was fixed at thirteen.

Advisory
Com-
mittee

On motion the name of the "Executive Committee" appointed at the last Board Meeting was changed to that of "Advisory Committee of Finance"

The following were chosen to compose the committee for framing of statutes: - viz: Drs. Williams, Dewar & Nelles, & Mr. Justice Row & Rev. Joseph Johnston B.D.

The Board adjourned to meet at call of the Chair.
John A. Williams
Dr. Nelles }
Secretary }
Gen. Sigbee
Chairman

Journal Feb. 11 - 1886

The Board of Regents met in the Elm St. Church, Toronto at 7.30 P.M.

The following members were present: Dr. Williams, Dr. Carman, Dr. Nelles, Dr. Stone, Dr.utherland, Dr. Collesworth, Mr. Gray, Dr. Dewar, Mr. Aubliff, Mr. Ken, Mr. Keint, Dr. Ryckman, Mr. Gibbon, Dr. Ogden, Mr. Landford, Dr. Sanderson & Mr. Allen.

The Gen. Supt. Rev. Dr. Williams occupied the Chair and the Rev. Mr. Aubliff led in prayer.

On motion of Dr. Nelles Mr. Allen was appointed Assistant Secretary.

The Minutes of the Annual meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary of the Board read a communication from a meeting of the Students, together with another from the Science Association, and also a Report on these communications adopted by the Senate and recommending the Board of Regents to consider the question of the Constitution and working of the College Societies and their relation to the College Authorities.

Students
re. Science
Ass.

On motion the following resolution was adopted: Whereas a communication the Senate of the University has received a communication from the Students complaining of certain grievances arising from the Constitution and working of an Association known as the Science Association, an Association connected with the University and holding its meeting within the College walls building, and also another communication from the said Science Ass. in defence of the same and requesting the College authorities to inquire into these alleged grievances; and whereas the Senate is of the opinion that some of the questions in dispute, particularly the Constitution of these College Societies, and their legitimate relation to the College authorities, belong rather to the jurisdiction of the Board than to the Senate or Faculty, and has recommended that the Board investigate and give an early deliverance upon the same therefore resolved that the Board do now appoint a Committee to consider this matter and report at an early meeting of the Board. In accordance with the foregoing resolution the following Committee was appointed viz. Dr. Carman, Dr. Williams, Mr. Ken, Mr. Gray, Dr. Stone, Dr. Dewar, Dr. Sutherland

Committee

Dr. Sutherland, Mr. MacLaren,
Mr. Gillborn, and Judge Dean.

The Board adjourned at 9.30 P.M.
to meet again on Friday morning the
12th at 9.30 A.M. Dr. Williams pro-
nouncing the benediction.

Friday Morning

The Board reassembled in the Elm St.
Church on Friday the 12th Feb at 9.30 A.M.

The following members were present:

Present

Dr. Carman, Dr. Williams, Dr. Hedges,
Dr. Dewar, Dr. Sutherland, Dr. Potts,
Dr. Sanderson, Dr. Ryckman, Dr. Stone,
Mr. Cox, Mr. Ren, Mr. Allen, Mr. Gray,
Mr. Gillborn, Mr. Sandford, Mr. Antleiff,
Dr. Rose, Dr. Aylerworth, Mr. MacLaren,
Mr. Lopez.

Mr. Gen. Supp. Dr. Carman occupied
the Chair and Dr. Sanderson led in
prayer.

The Minutes of the previous meeting
were read and adopted.

The Bursar Mr. Cox stated that he
intended to open a new set of books
after receiving the books now in possession

Minutes
approved

Mr. Cox.

of Dr. Rose, and also made a brief verbal
statement respecting the finances of the University.

The President of the College called attention
to the necessity of appointing Auditors for the year,
whereupon it was resolved that a Committee
composed of the Bursar, Dr. Sutherland, Mr.
Sandford, and Dr. Hedges be appointed
to select Auditors to secure auditors to audit the
books and examine the accounts.

The Chancellor of the University stated that
Dr. Isaac had desired to visit some of the European
Universities during the summer vacation and
asked through him that the Board advance
six months salary and make his year end begin
on the first day of May.

On motion it was resolved that Dr. Isaac's
request be referred to the Committee appointed
to investigate the dispute concerning matters in
dispute between the Students and the College
American Science Association with the
addition of Mr. Cox and Mr. Sandford.

The Board adjourned ^{at 11.30} to meet at 2 P.M.
Dr. Carman pronouncing the benediction.

Afternoon Session

The Board reassembled at 2 P.M. Dr. Williams
in the Chair. Mr. Gray led in prayer.

The following members were present
Dr. Williams, Mr. Cox, Dr. Sutherland

Mr. Ken, Dr. Nelles, Dr. Carman
 Dr. Rose, Mr. Gray, Mr. Aubrey, Dr. Potts,
 Dr. Ryckman, Dr. Sanderson, Dr. Stone,
 Dr. Aylerworth, Mr. Gillham, Mr. Allen,
 Mr. MacLaren, Dr. Dewar, Mr. Patton,
 & Mr. Sandford.

The Minutes of the morning session
 were read and adopted.

The Secy read a letter from Principal
 Austin stating that urgent business
 made it inconvenient for him to attend
 the present meeting.

Another letter from was read and read
 from the students respecting the
 dispute concerning Collegiate Society matter.
 The letter was referred to the Committee
 already appointed to deal with that
 question.

An informal conversation was
 then entered into by the Board in
 regard to the question of Collegiate
 Confederation and on request of
 the Chan the Secretary read the
 Minutes of the Board on that matter
 on the 9th of Jan'y 1885.

After some further discussion the
 following resolution was moved

by Dr. Sutherland and seconded by Dr. Sanderson
 and adopted by the Board: -

Whereas the time is drawing near when if at
 all, the Courts of the Methodist Church must
 pronounce upon the scheme of Collegiate Confed-
 eration, it is desirable and necessary that
 this Board should know the intentions of the
 Government in regard to the matter.

Therefore resolved - That a respectful
 communication be addressed to the Minister
 of Education asking if it be the intention of
 the Government to introduce a measure in
 accordance with the basis agreed upon by
 the representatives of the various Colleges, ^{of 1884} including
 the conditions attached to the same by the Board
 of Regents of Victoria University at their meeting
 on the 9th of Jan'y 1885, also whether in the event
 of one or more of the Universities contemplated
 in the original scheme declining to enter
 the Confederation, such modifications
 will be introduced into the composition of
 the Senate as will give equitable represen-
 tation to the federating denominational
 Universities.

On motion it was resolved that a Com.
 composed of the General Supt, the Chancellor
 and Bursar of the University, Dr. Dewar,
 Dr. Sutherland, Judge Dean and the

Cobourg May 11th 1856

The Board of Regents met in Jackson Hall on Tuesday May 11th at 2 o'clock P.M.

Gen. Capt. Williams in the Chair.

Present

The following members were present: -
Gen. Capt. Williams, Chairman, Mr. Cox, Bursar,
Dr. Anderson, Prof. Dewar, Dr. McKelvey, Ryckman,
Potts, Rose, Ashmun, Bismark, O'Brien, & Lowell,
Messrs. Colver, Mc Mullin, Kirkiff, Ken, & Moore,
Landry, ^{May} Allen, Austin, Kent, & Nelles

Mr. Allen
Assist. Secy

After devotional exercises the minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved. Dr. Nelles reported on behalf of the Com. that Dr. McKelvey was appointed Assistant Secy.

Dr. Nelles
case

Dr. Dewar reported on behalf of the Com. that he instructed to consider Dr. Kenan's request for a change in time of closing his year & amount of pay for the salary, that the minutes of the Committee had been entrusted to him by Dr. Stone, Secy of the Committee, but he had forgotten to bring them, the report however being against granting the request. Dr. Nelles then read report was adopted & the written report ordered to be placed on file when received.

Come to wait
a speech
or Fed.

On behalf of the Com. appointed to wait on the Govt. respecting College Confidantion Dr. Williams Nelles reported that the Com. obtained an interview with the Hon. Atty Gen. Mearns and the Hon. S. W. Ross, Minister of Education.

Mr. MacLaren be appointed to interview the Government with respect to the matters contained in the foregoing resolutions.

Finance
&
Bursar

Some conversation then took place respecting the financial circumstances of the University during which the Bursar stated that he intended for the present year to carry out a plan which would result in making the income meet the expenditure, but that until a definite policy had been with respect to University affairs, such as location, Federation or, was agreed upon, and the amount necessary to meet the demands of that policy made known he had no definite financial scheme to propose.

Come
to prepare
the report
for Gen.
Cox

The Board expressed great satisfaction in listening to the statement of the Bursar, and entered into an informal conversation after some further remarks by members of the Board the following gentlemen were appointed a Com. to prepare the quadrennial report for the Ann. Conference - Gen. Supt. in Charge & the Dean, the Faculty of Theology. The Board adjourned at 5 P.M.

W. Nelles
Secretary } John A. Williams
Chairman

May 11/86

and laid before their members of the fact. the desire of the Board of Regents to have a definite official reply as to the intentions of the Government on the matter, and especially as to the probability of the modifications of the scheme asked for by the Board of Regents on the 9th of June 1885, and that the Atty. General had promised to furnish the Board, at an early day, after the close of the Session of the Legislature, ^{with} an official reply on the points specified.

Official
reply
re Fed.
to be
asked for

No official reply having been received up to date it was moved by Dr. Sutherland seconded by Dr. Dewar and resolved that the Pres. Dr. Williams be requested to ask from the Govt. a definite ^{official} reply to the communication of the Board as embodied in the resolution of the Board at its meeting on the 11th Feb. last, and especially as relating to the conditions attached by this Board to the Basis of Confederation.

Bursar's
Statement

Geo. A. Cox Esq. Bursar of the University laid before the Board a carefully prepared financial statement of the financial condition of the University, including the Endowment funds, and the current ~~in~~ income and expenditures of the year.

May 11/86

Report
Adopted

On motion of Dr. Burnish seconded by Mr. Sandford it was resolved that the Report as now read be adopted.

Thanks
to
Bursar

On motion of Mr. Sandford seconded by Dr. Laker it was resolved that this Board would express its cordial appreciation of the valuable services of the Bursar, Geo. A. Cox Esq. as evidenced in the clear and comprehensive statements now made of the financial condition of the University, & the arrangements by which he proposes to meet the past year's deficit so as to prevent an increase of its liabilities, and the Board beg to assure the Bursar of its hearty sympathy in his efforts, and its unanimous determination to afford him all possible aid in placing the University upon a safe financial basis.

Debt
to be
consoli-
dated

On motion of Dr. Sutherland, seconded by Mr. Ken it was resolved, that in the judgment of this Board it is advisable to consolidate the outstanding liabilities of the University, so as to take advantage of the present low rates of interest and the Bursar is hereby authorized to make the best arrangements possible to effect that end.

Thanks
to Dr.
Rose

On motion the thanks of the Board were tendered to Mr. de Rose for the time and ^{assiduous} attention which he has given to the interests of the Univ. in collecting subscriptions, and in securing safe investments for

May 11/86

Thanked Dr. Rose and in collecting interest on the same, assuring him of the continued confidence of the Board.

On motion of Dr. Kelle, seconded by Dr. Purvash, Prof. Bell was granted leave of absence for two years, with a view to the further pursuit of his studies in Europe, at his own expense, and with the understanding that he shall resume his labors as a Professor in the University on his return to Canada, and it was further resolved that Mr. L. E. Horning of Peterboro be appointed to occupy Prof. Bell's place during his absence, Mrs. Horning's salary to be one thousand dollars per annum, & his year to begin on the first day of August next.

Amator. Mr. D. W. Dibble & Mr. Magill were appointed auditors for their two previous years.

On motion of Dr. Dewar the name of Rev. Dr. Burns was added to the Committee on a question of dispute now pending between the Students and the Science Association.

The Board adjourned at 6 P.M. to meet in Elm St. Church Toronto on Friday 21st inst at 2.30 P.M.

L. McKee
Secy of Board

Carman
President, Board

Toronto, Elms. May 21st 1886

An adjourned meeting of the Board of Regents took place at Elm St. Church Toronto, on Friday May 21st at 2.30 P.M.

Gen. Lef. Carman occupied the chair.

The following members were present: -
Dr. Carman, Williams, Luthredunk, Purvash, Potts, Ryckman, Dewar, Ayleworth, Kuffin, Bond, and Messrs Gray, Aubliff, Judge Deary, Cox, Allen, MacLaren, Mc Mullen, Gillborn, Johnston, Apple, Moore, Austin, Kent, Logan, Ken, and Mr. Justice Rose, & McKee.

After devotional exercises the minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Williams, as Chairman of the previous meeting reported that he had made application to the Atty. General for an official reply to the communication of the Board on the 11th Feb. 1886 and had received an official letter both from him & from the Ministry of Education. These letters were read to the Board and put on file by the Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Dewar moved the following resolutions seconded by Rev. Dr. Ryckman: -
Whereas this Board on the 11th of Jan'y 1885 expressed its judgment that the general principle of Federation embodied in the scheme submitted to it, is

Dr. Dewar
Lef. Secy

Toronto May 21st 1886

harmony with the principles we have so long cherished:-

And whereas this Board further intimated its readiness, on educational and patriotic grounds, to join in such a Federation, provided certain modifications in the scheme should be made:-

And whereas the communications from the Atty General and the Minister of Education have given assurances covering the two main points in our recommendations, and expressed the readiness of the Govt. to carry out the provisions of the scheme in good faith, ^{with} no reservation, but - Victoria should come into the Federation:-

And whereas we believe the proposed constitution of the Senate of the University, and the relation of the different Church Colleges to the University give all reasonable security, as to moral aspects, as to the character of the University Professors and their teaching:-

Therefore it is the judgment of this Board that it would be neither wise nor patriotic in us as a Board to reject the scheme because

it is not in every particular all that we might desire. We therefore recommend the entrance of Victoria into the proposed Federation to the favorable consideration of our General Conference, leaving the final determination of the matter with that body, whose decision this Board will be prepared to accept and carry out.

The Rev^d Dr. Netherland moved in Amendment recorded by Mr. Kerr as follows:-

Minor.

was well given to day & is here inserted from subsequent letter of Dr. S. d.

"That as we have no assurance from the Government that any of the amendments asked by the Board of Regents in their resolutions of the 9th of January 1885 will be granted this Board does not deem it advisable to take any further steps at present, but would refer the whole matter to the General Conference"

The Rev^d Dr. Burwash moved in amendment to the amendment recorded by ¹¹⁶ Mr. Kerr that a Committee be appointed to prepare careful estimates of cost of doing efficient work in the various lines proposed, 2^o To secure as definite information as possible as to means of raising such funds, and 3^o To ^{obtain} ~~secure~~ further and more definite pledges from the Government securing

The stability and efficiency of the University, Professoriate and other granting a proper site for our College, and that the Board when it adjourns stand adjourned to the 30th day of August next, at Elm St. Church 7.30 P.M. that the Board may consider any further information obtained & report to the General Conference.

After considerable discussion Dr. Sutherland withdrew his amendment, and the vote was taken on the amendment of Dr. Burwash and on the resolution of Dr. Dewar - the latter having with consent of the Board having been so amended as to include the following words, "provided that full security on the two points of the permanency of the Univ. Professoriate and the certainty of a satisfactory site in the Park be given us before the final acceptance of the scheme."

Dr. Burwash's amendment - was lost on a vote of 10 for and eleven against.

Dr. Dewar's resolution as amended was then carried on a vote of ten for and nine against.

On motion Dr. Burwash was authorized and appointed to collect outstanding subscriptions during the vacation and to have his travelling expenses with some suitable compensation.

The following gentlemen were appointed a Committee to ~~consider and~~ ^{review and} ~~report on~~ ^{report on} the ~~proposed~~ ^{proposed} ~~amendment~~ ^{amendment} ~~to the~~ ^{to the} ~~constitution~~ ^{constitution} with the ~~view~~ ^{view} ~~of~~ ^{of} ~~securing~~ ^{securing} ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~best~~ ^{best} ~~possible~~ ^{possible} ~~results~~ ^{results} ~~therefrom~~ ^{therefrom} ~~and~~ ^{and} ~~to~~ ^{to} ~~report~~ ^{report} ~~thereon~~ ^{thereon} ~~at~~ ^{at} ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~next~~ ^{next} ~~meeting~~ ^{meeting} ~~of~~ ^{of} ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~Board~~ ^{Board} ~~and~~ ^{and} ~~to~~ ^{to} ~~report~~ ^{report} ~~thereon~~ ^{thereon} ~~at~~ ^{at} ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~next~~ ^{next} ~~meeting~~ ^{meeting} ~~of~~ ^{of} ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~Board~~ ^{Board}.

The Board adjourned to meet in the Elm St. Church on Wednesday August 30th at 7.30 P.M.

namely, Drs. Curme, Willes, Wells, Dewar, Sutherland, Burwash and Mr. Justice Rose, Mr. Henry G. de la, Messrs. Cox, Macdonald, Kent, Scrufford.

The Board adjourned to meet in the Elm St. Church on Thursday, Sep 30th at 7.30 P.M.

On motion of Dr. Burwash a Committee was appointed to prepare careful estimates of ^{the} cost of doing efficient work on the various lines proposed, to secure as definite ^{in form} motion as possible as to means of raising such funds, and to ~~secure~~ ^{offer} of further and more definite pledges from the

Government, securing the stability and efficiency of the University, Professoriate and the granting a proper site for our College, and that the Board when it adjourns stand adjourned to the 20th day of Aug, at 7.30 P.M. in the Elm St Church.

The following were appointed as the Committee Rev. Bro. Carman, Williams, Nelles, DeWitt, Sutherland, Burwash, The Rev. Mr. Justice Rose, His Honor Judge Dean, Messrs Ken, Cox, Sandford and Macdonald.

The Board adjourned to meet on Monday Aug 20 at 7.30 P.M. in the Elm St Church, Toronto.

W. Nelles }
Secretary

A. Carman }
President

Toronto Aug 20, 1886

An adjourned meeting of the Board of Regents was held in the Elm St. Church, Toronto on Aug 20th at 7.30 P.M.

Rev. Dr. Williams occupied the Chair.

Rev. Dr. Ryckman led in prayer.

Present:

Dr. Williams, Dr. Carman, Dr. Dewitt, Dr. Ryckman, Dr. Aylesworth, Dr. Pitts, Dr. Burwash, Dr. Nelles and Messrs Macdonald and Allen.

Rev. Mr. Allen was requested to act as assistant secretary.

In view of meeting of the Missionary Committee the Board then adjourned to meet on Tuesday morning at 9.30.

Tuesday 31st A. M.

The Board re-assembled on Tuesday at 9.30, in the Elm St. Church.

The following members were present:

Dr. Carman, Dr. Williams, Dr. Burwash, Dr. Sanderson, Dr. Griffin, Dr. Ryckman, Dr. Pitts, Dr. Aylesworth, Dr. Nelles, Rev. Mr. Rice, Judge Dean, Mr. Macdonald, Mr. Allen, Dr. Dewitt, Dr. Sutherland, Rev. Mr. Johnston, Rev. Jas. Gray, Dr. Rose, Dr. Stone, Mr. Gillford, Mr. Ken, Mr. & Mrs. Muller.

Letter
from Dr. Badgley

A communication from Rev. Dr. Badgley

Dr. Poy's
salary

respecting salary was read by the Secretary. It was moved by Dr. Potts, seconded by Dr. Chapman that Dr. Badgley's salary be made the same as that of Prof. Bain & Reynold.

The motion of Dr. Burwash it was resolved that this motion be laid on the table until the next time the Board is present.

Hamilton
Board of
Trade

A communication from the Hamilton Board of Trade was read by the Secy. The letter was laid on the table for the present.

Mayor

A letter from the Mayor of Hamilton was also read and laid on the table.

Com. on
Estimates

The Minutes of the Com. on Estimates appointed at the May meeting of the Board was read by Dr. Burwash.

Com. with
Govt.

Rev. Dr. Williams presented a Report of the sub-Committee appointed to communicate with the Government. The motion in Report was received.

Report
Com. on

The Report of the sub-Com. on Estimates having been read by Dr. Burwash the Report was received.

Report
of Dr. Ash

Rev. Dr. Burwash reported verbally on behalf of the Com. appointed to solicit subscriptions that he had written to many leading laymen and made personal application to others and found there was no probability of receiving large contributions in Toronto

subscrip-
tions

Used-
annual
Report

for Victoria in view of removal to that City. The President of the College presented and read the Quadrennial Report, and the Dean of the Faculty of Theology read the Report of that Faculty.

That portion of the Report relating to the general work of the University during the year was read and then adopted and the remainder was for the present laid on the table.

Report-
on
College
Societies

Rev. Dr. Letherland read the Report of the Committee appointed to investigate the dispute between the College Societies. The Report was received.

Report
to Senate

It was moved by Dr. Dewar, seconded by Mr. Kerr that the Report be adopted. The motion was carried. The motion of Mr. Macdonald, seconded by Dr. Potts it was agreed that the Report was ordered to be sent to the Senate and that the Senate be requested to co-operate in carrying out the recommendations of the Com.

Dep
from
Colony

A Deputation from the Town of Colony having requested an interview with the Board it was ordered that the Deputation be received at the opening of the Board at 2 P.M. Tuesday 2 P.M.

The Board reassembled at 2 P.M. Present: Dr. Williams, Dr. Carman, Dr. Letherland, Dr. Ryckman, Dr. Dewar, Dr. Burwash, Dr. Potts, Dr. Ross, Dr. Ashland, Dr. Griffin, Judge Dean, Rev. Jas. Gray, J. J. Price, Messrs Johnston & Messrs Wilford, Messrs Macdonald, McMillan, Allen & Heller. The Minutes of the

Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

deputation from Town of Cobourg

A deputation from the Town of Cobourg was then received consisting of the following gentlemen: Wm. Ken Esq. M. A. L. C. Mr. R. Mulholland M. P. P. Mr. Geo. Spickett M. P. & Mr. Wm. Harcourt.

These gentlemen having been introduced to the Board proceeded to lay before the same certain offers of some twenty acres of land ~~as a~~ in close proximity to the College as an expression of the regard entertained by the people of Cobourg for Victoria University and as a means for improving and rendering more attractive the grounds now occupied by the institution.

The members of the deputation severally addressed the Board, and delivered to the same a written document signed by themselves and other citizens giving a formal pledge in harmony with the above offer.

On motion of Mr. MacLaren seconded by Rev. Dr. Potts it was resolved, that this Board has heard with pleasure the statements made by the Deputation from the Town of Cobourg and of the generous offer from the people of the Town of 20 Acres of land adjoining the present College

property and cordially received the friendly sentiments of the deputation and their that their offer and statements will receive the best consideration of the Board.

Quadrangular Report taken from Table & adopted

On motion the Quadrangular Report was taken from the Table, and on further motion the Report was adopted clause by clause with ^{several} changes ~~and~~ ^{including} the omission of the reference to Queen's College and an instruction to the President to prepare in more general form some points of detail.

The Report as a whole was then adopted and ordered to be printed for the use of the General Conference.

On motion of Dr. Lathland seconded by Mr. MacLaren the resolutions of the several Universities and Colleges on the basis of Federation were ordered to be printed in as an Appendix to the Report.

On the Request of Dr. Welles, Judge Dean and Dr. Ryckman ~~and~~ were associated with himself in making the verbal and other modifications approved by the Board.

On motion of Dr. Sanderson seconded by Dr. Ryckman it was resolved that the whole subject of Confederation be transmitted with the Report of the Board, and without any expression of opinion, to the General Conference, referred for consideration and settlement and that this resolution be appended to the Report.

Hamilton

On motion the Secretary was instructed to acknowledge the receipt of the communications from the City of Hamilton.

and
Colony

On motion the said communications and also orders that from the ~~sum~~ ^{sum} of people of Colony were ordered to be laid before the General Conference.

adjourn

The Board adjourned to meet at the call of the Chair

John A. Williams
Chairman

Toronto Sept. 16, 1886

The Board of Regents met in the Elm St. Church on Thursday Sept. 16, at 2 P. M.

Rev. Dr. Carman in the Chair

The following members were present:

Rev. Dr. Williams, Dr. Sanderson, Dr. Beckman
Dr. Burwash, Mr. Johnston, Senator Jarvis, Mr. Gray
Mr. Beatty, Mr. Macmillan, Mr. Cox, Mr. Pittton
Dr. Aylesworth, Mr. Pittton, Mr. Keen, Mr. Macdonald,
Mr. Keen, Judge Dean, Mr. Allen, Dr. Stone & Shellen

The Secretary read again the letter of Rev. Dr. Barclay asking for an increase of salary.

On motion it was resolved that his salary should be sixteen hundred dollars per annum, including the duties of Resident Registrar ^{and Faculty} and collection of fees & room rent, and that the increase should date from the first of May 1886.

On motion of Mr. W. Beatty seconded by Dr. Burwash it was resolved that the Treasurer be hereby authorized to negotiate the necessary ~~loan~~ ^{loan} by Bank Discount, or otherwise, to provide for the annual deficit on account of current expenses of Victoria University.

Mr. Cox, Mr. Johnston & Dr. Hellen were appointed a special Committee to act in conjunction with the Board of Education to determine the amount of salary to be given to Rev. Dr. Pitts as General Secretary of Education, and the Treasurer was authorized to draw on the funds

of the Educational Society for the amount appropriated.

Mr. Macdowell's motion
is
Carried.
Done
Co.

On motion of Mr. John Macdowell seconded by Mr. W. Keen it was resolved that in view of the cheapness of money and the policy pursued by other modeling institutions in reference to such loans, this Board respectfully requests the Confederation Loan Company to reamortize their loan from this date on a basis of 6% or accept the amount due.

Dr. Potts's
motion

The secretary of the Board was instructed to bring before the Committee on Education the question of ^{abolishing} the General Secy of Ed.

The Board to meet in the Parlor of the Metropolitan Church on Saturday Sept 18th at 3 P.M.

J. S. Shelles
Secy

W. H. Keen
President

Committee, Metropol. Church, Sept 18th 1886

The Board pursuant to adjournment in Parlor of Metropol. Church on Sept 15th at 3 P.M.

Present: Drs. Carman, Williams, Potts, Parker, Dewey, Dr. Johnson, Mr. J. H. Smith, Mr. Geo. Macken, Mr. Shelles, Mr. Allen & Shelles

Com.
to
select
site
for
College
in Park

On motion it was resolved that a Committee be appointed by the Board of Regents to select the site in the Park for the new Victoria College, and the necessary steps to secure the same by the proper legal instruments at the earliest practicable moment, and that the committee consist of the Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty of Theology, the Rev. Mr. W. E. Sanford, Mr. Dennis Wood, and the members of the Board of Regents and Advisory Committee residing in Toronto.

Com.
on plans
& estimates

On motion the same Com. was authorized to appoint a sub-Committee to have plans and estimates prepared for the new buildings, these plans and estimates to be submitted for consideration and approval of the Board and Advisory Committee.

Solicitor

On motion Mr. Macdowell was appointed to act as solicitor of the Board.

Terms
of subs.

The Committee appointed to select the College site was on motion also authorized and instructed to prepare terms of subscriptions for the new buildings and endowment fund, and also to commission

Nov 15, 1886

An informal meeting of members of the Board present at the joint meeting of Board and Advisory Committee was held in the Parlor of the Metropolitan Church, Toronto, on Wed. Dec. 15, 1886 at noon.

Present

Present: Gen. Supt. Dr. Sanderson, Dr. Ryckman, Dr. Potts, Dr. Dewar, Dr. Burwash, Dr. Peppin, Mr. Macdonald, Mr. Auld, Mr. Macdonald, Mr. Mill, Mr. Allen, & Shells.

Original Charts of the College

On motion Mr. Macdonald was instructed to prepare & have printed in suitable form all portions of Original Charter and Amended Acts of Parliament relating thereto.

Applicator for use of room

The President of the College laid before the Board the request of the "Philomathic Society" for suitable rooms & stated the Constitution of the Society had been approved by the Senate.

On motion the request for rooms was referred to a Com. of members of the Board in Cobourg, with power to act.
Board Adjourned

L Shells
Secy

Macdonald
President

administer with the Government and to provide the interests of the University in the necessary legislation. The Board adjourned to meet on call.

L Shells
Secy

Macdonald
President

Pa
 Cobourg May 9, 7.30. (1887)

The Board of Regents met pursuant to call in Jackson Hall at 7.30 P.M. May 9, 1887

The following members were present:-

Present

Dr. Carman, Dr. Burns, Dr. Parker
 Dr. Aylesworth, Dr. Aubliff, Dr. Ryckman
 Dr. Lovell, Mr. H. C. McMillen
 Mr. Wm. Ken 2c. Dr. Burwash &
 S. Nettles.

re Science
 Association

Rev. Dr. Carman presented to the Board a communication addressed to him as Chairman of the Board and signed by Messrs Andrews & McKeigie on behalf of the Science Association, and praying to be made officially acquainted with the action of the Board at a former meeting in regard to matters in dispute between said Association and certain students of the University.

After some conversation it was moved by Dr. Burwash seconded by Dr. Burns and

Science
 Assocn
 matter re-
 ferred to
 the Senate

Regulations
 re
 Election
 of
 Members
 of
 Board by
 Alumni

resolved: That in reply to this request the Senate be authorized to send the Report of the Board to communicate to the parties concerned such of the findings as they may judge it right and proper to be placed in their hands.

The motion of Dr. Burwash seconded by Dr. Burns the following regulations were adopted to regulate govern the election of members of the Board by the Alumni:-

- 1 That the Electoral Body be constituted of all graduates of two years standing and upwards in their respective Faculties who Register their names with the Returning Officer and pay a Registration fee of one dollar on or before the first day of May in each year.
- 2 That the Assistant Registrar be the Returning Officer.
- 3 That the elections be by sealed ballot papers transmitted by mail to the Returning Officer, or deposited with him on or before the day preceding Convocation each year.
- 4 That the seven Representatives be distributed as follows, Arts four, Theology one, Law one, Medicine one.

- 5 That the graduates in these several Faculties
 be entitled to vote for the Representatives or
 Representatives in the several Faculties in
 which they have graduated.
- 6 That all registered graduates be entitled
 to vote in common for the Vice-Chancellor.
- 7 That the general election of Representatives
 to the Board and of the Vice-Chancellor take
 place at the Convocation immediately
 following the general Conference
 and that the intermediate election of
 the Vice-Chancellor take place at the end
 of the two years following.
- 8 That the Electoral Body, Returning
 Officer, & mode of Election for the Senate
 be the same as already prescribed for the
 Representatives on the Board, with four
 Representatives being assigned to the
 Faculty of Arts.
- 9 That the Representatives on the Senate
 retire in rotation as heretofore, each at
 the end of four years term of office
 and that one or more elections be held
 at the Convocation of each year to fill the
 place of members so retiring and also to
 fill vacancies which may have occurred
 by death or resignation, which election for

vacancies shall be for the unexpired term.

On motion of Dr. Helleb secured by Dr.
 Lovell ~~the~~ the following resolution was
 passed in relation to matters of College discipline;

Resolution
 College
 discipline

Whereas the Charter of this University gives
 to the Board of Regents full power from time
 to time to make alter or vary any By-Laws
 and regulations touching and concerning the
 duties of the President and also concerning
 the duties of the Professors, Tutor, Masters,
 Officers, Agents, and Servants of the University,
 and all other matters and things which to
 them may seem good, fit & useful for
 the well ordering, governing and advancement
 of the University, and whereas the Act of 1884
 assigns to the Senate of the University, among
 other duties that of "determining all matters strictly
 pertaining to the work of Education," but
 makes no provision for dealing with students
 in matters of discipline, therefore resolved that
 all matters pertaining to the conduct and
 discipline of students shall remain as by usage
 heretofore, in the hands of the Faculty of the
 University, with the exception of such cases of discipline
 as may be considered by the Senate, ^{Faculty} ~~as~~ coming
 as "strictly pertaining to the work of Education" and
 therefore coming under the jurisdiction of the Senate.

Tuesday 4. May 10th at 2.30 P.M. (1887)

The Board assembled in Jackson
at 2.30 P.M.

Rev. Dr. Carman in the Chair

The meeting was opened with singing
and prayer

Present The following members were
present:

Dr. Carman, Mr. Cox, Dr. Parker, Dr. Sanderson
Mr. Mills, Dr. Sutherland, Dr. Dewar
Dr. Burwash, Dr. Potts, Dr. Burns, Mr. Wm. Peattie,
Mr. De Clifford, Dr. Lavelle, Dr. Ogden
Mr. Deziel, Mr. Mc Mullen, Dr. Ryckman
Dr. Arleworth, Dr. Stone, Dr. Sniffing
Mr. Allen, Mr. MacLaren, Hon. Mr. Stanford
& Mr. Wm. Dean

Assistant Secy. Mr. Alley was appointed to act as
Assistant Secretary.

The Minutes of the previous meetings
were read & adopted.

Architects - Dr. Welles reported the receipt of a commu-
nication from Messrs. Stone, Semmon
& Hillinell Architects. The letter
was placed on file.

Financial Statement - Mr. Cox, the Treasurer presented
the financial statement for
1886-7.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Sanderson seconded
by Dr. Welles it was resolved that the very
clear and satisfactory statement
financial Report now read by the Treasurer
be adopted.

On motion it was resolved that Dr. Bur-
wash and Mr. Keen be associated with the
Treasurer to investigate and adjust the claims
of the Rev. R. Jones against the Board of
Regents.

Statement
Bursar
as
Financials

On motion of Mr. MacLaren seconded by
Mr. Logan it was resolved that before each
Annual meeting of the Board a short abstract
of the Treasurer's statement be printed for
the use of the Board.

Chair of
Oriental
Languages
& Literature

On motion of Dr. Welles seconded by
Dr. Burwash it was resolved that this
Board establish a Chair of Oriental Languages
and Literature in the Faculty of Arts
in the University, and as Chair of Exegesis
and Exegesis of the Old Test. in the
Faculty of Theology.

Rev. G. C.
Workman
appointed
to above
chairs.

On motion of Dr. Welles seconded by
Dr. Burwash & Rev. G. C. Workman Dr. C.
was appointed to these Chairs.

On motion Prof. Workman's salary was
fixed at \$1000 per annum and to
commence at the 1st day of August 1887.

Toronto, 15th February, 1887.

To the Board of Regents, Victoria College.

GENTLEMEN.—The Committee to whom you have entrusted the duty of procuring plans for the new College Buildings proposed to be erected in the Queen's Park, in this City, have decided that none of the Designs submitted in competition are in every respect satisfactory, and have therefore rejected all the four Designs, and employed one of the competing firms to prepare revised designs. Now this procedure, at first sight, may appear fair and equitable in the premises, but on a more deliberate consideration of the facts we think it will be manifest to all right thinking persons that a great injustice has been done the Committee or the Board, did not, in their designs, confine themselves to the description of changes required by the "Instructions to Architects" issued by the Committee on plans, but placed in competition a building less in height of elevation than asked for,—the instructions positively directing the building to be three stories and basement in height (see second clause on first page of instructions), and suggesting an attic in addition (see last clause on second page); whilst the design referred to is only two stories in height with attic and basement. These architects have also reduced by two-fifths the entire cubic contents of all the Lecture Rooms. And the cost of erecting this building so reduced in size, we are very credibly informed, will be very largely in excess of the contemplated expenditure. Selecting such a design as the model upon which to base the plans for the new College buildings would seem to be a confession on the part of the Committee to an error. They discover that their "Instructions to Architects," dated October 8th, 1886, signed by John N. Lake, Chairman of Committee on Plans, were for a description of building they did not desire to erect, and they now employ the authors of a design widely different in character and dimensions from that for which they called. In fact the architects who complied with said instructions are sent adrift, to make room for those who, unauthorised in such a course, propose a much more costly building although very materially reduced in size. The undersigned claim that such design—no matter how meritorious—should have been ruled out of the competition. They also claim on their part, that they have given the full accommodation asked for, and at an expense within a reasonable advance on the stipulated amount, one of them having put in bona-fide tenders from amongst the best contractors in the City to do all the work necessary to the erection and completion of the building according to his design, for the sum of \$157,684.00. They respectfully submit that the fair and honorable plan of dealing with competitive drawings is to award the first place to the design complying most nearly with the instructions issued, i. e. giving the FULL ACCOMMODATION required within a reasonable margin of the stipulated expenditure. Then, if alterations or improvements are necessary, the author of such design should be entrusted with the work. The present method of deciding competitions is nothing less than a premium upon fraud, a beautifully executed drawing, pleasing to the eye, generally being selected irrespective of appropriateness, arrangement of plan, or compliance with the instructions issued, and when too late to change, often found not at all the thing desired or suitable to the requirements.

In conclusion we would respectfully direct your attention to the following points:—First, the design selected as the basis for remodeling, is not in accordance with the instructions issued by the Committee, and Secondly, the cost of erecting the same will be very largely in excess of the stipulated expenditure. Therefore, the authors thereof—even leaving out the question of cost which is an important item—should in all honesty have been ruled out of the competition, and the author or authors of the design complying most nearly with the instructions, should be entrusted with the work of amending, revising or preparing new drawings.

We have the Honor to be, Gentlemen,

Your obedient servants,

WILLIAM G. STORN.
GORDON & HELLIWELL.
E. J. LENNOX.

On motion the Rev. Dr. Potts was appointed
 joint Treasurer with the Rev. Dr. Potts
 Potts was appointed
 joint Treasurer
 of the
 Federation Fund.

The Rev. Dr. Potts as Secretary of Education
 gave a verbal Report of the progress made
 in securing subscriptions for the Federation
 Fund.

On motion the Board adjourned at 5:30 p.m.
 to meet on the call of Chair, the Rev.
 Dr. Carman pronouncing the benediction

L. M. L. L.
 Secretaries

W. Carman
 President

Toronto Nov. 18th 1887.

The Board of Regents of Victoria University met
 pursuant to call in the parlour of the Metropolitan
 Church this day at 11. A. M.

The Rev. A. Carman, D.D. Gen. Superintendent
 took the chair.

The meeting was opened by devotional exer-
 cises.

The Rev. James Allen M.A. was appointed
 Secretary pro tem.

The Roll was called and the following

Members
 present.

Members answered to their names:-
 Rev. A. Carman D.D. and J. A. Williams D.D.
 General Superintendent. William Ross Esq. D.D.,
 LL.D. Vice-Chancellor. Rev. Dr. Sanderson,
 Hon. Frederick Bay; Rev. Dr. Ry Roman, Esq.
 A. C. Esq. Bay Bensus, Rev. Dr. Burns, Hon. Dr.
 E. Sanford. Senator Hon. John Macdonald
 Senator - His Hon. Justice Dean; Rev. Dr. Dewar;
 B. Dr. Britton Esq. Q.C.; Rev. Dr. Peiffer;
 Mr. Lavelle, Esq. D.D.; Rev. Dr. Sutcliffe and
 Rev. J. Potts, D.D. Secretary of Education; J. J.
 Macdonald Esq. Q.C. D.C., LL.B.; Rev. Dr. Ross;
 Dr. Aylmer, and Stone; James Little Esq.
 Rev. Dr. Antcliffe; R. L. Walker Esq., Rev. Dr.
 Parker; H. C. Macmillan Esq. M.A.

Rev. E. A. Stafford, D.D., LL.B., Prof. Jas. Allen
D.D., S. F. Luzzin, Esq. LL.B., The Hon. Mr.
Justice Ross, LL.D., Rev. D. P. Sutherland D.D.
B.D., W. S. Downy Esq. D.D.

Elections
of Alumni
to the Board

A communication from the Returning
officer Rev. D. Reddy was read and
placed on file reporting the represen-
tatives of the Alumni recently elected
to the Board as follows.

In Arts. H. C. Macmillan B.A.; Rev. E. A. Stafford
D.D.; Prof. Jas. Allen, D.D., S. F. Luzzin, B.A.
In Law The Hon. Mr. Justice Ross, LL.D.
In Theology The Rev. D. P. Sutherland B.D.
In Medicine W. S. Downy, Esq., D.D.

Resolutions
of the Late
Chancellor
Nelles.

A committee consisting of the Hon. John
Macdonald, the Rev. Dr. Potter, and Vice-Chancellor
Kerr was appointed to prepare suitable
resolutions to be submitted to the Board
respecting the late Chancellor.

Payment to
Mrs. Potter

It was resolved that the Bursar be
directed to pay to Mrs. Potter the salary
which the late Chancellor would have
received during the entire year; and
that a committee consisting of the
Bursar, the Hon. Mr. Stanford, Rev. Dr.

By Roman, Mr. Stafford, ~~Dr. Burwash~~ and Vice
Chancellor Kerr be appointed to consider all
financial questions connected with the de-
cessate of the late Dr. Nelles, said committee
to report to the Board at a subsequent
stage of the meeting.

It was moved by Dr. Griffin and seconded by
Dr. Burns that reports be admitted to the
meeting.

It was moved in Amendment that Dr. Roman
be requested to a report for the public
press. The Amendment prevailed.

A communication from Mrs. C. D. Brewster (see
letter marked (A)) Secretary of the Victoria
League was read.

Salary of
Prof. of
Natural
Science &
Geology

It was by the Bursar and seconded by the
Vice-Chancellor and resolved that the Secretary
be directed in reply to the letter to state that
the Board appreciate the efforts of the lady
to raise money for the payment of the salary
of the Professor of Natural History and Geology
and thank her fully accept the offer contained
in the letter.

Election of
appoint-
ment of
a Chancellor

It was moved by J. J. Macdaren and seconded
by the Hon. Senator Macdonald that a committee
of three be appointed with the General Super-
intendents to consider the question of a

mode of electing or appointing the Chancellor of the University and to report to this Board at its next meeting with a view of incorporating such a amendment in the charter of the University carried.

An motion of Rev. D. E. Sutherland it was resolved that when we adjourn we do adjourn to meet at 2.30 p.m. today.

The meeting then adjourned at 12.30 The Rev. Dr. Williams presiding the benediction.

Afternoon Session.

The Board of Regents reassembled at 2.30 P.M.

The Rev. Dr. Williams, General Superintendent, occupied the chair.

The Chairman called upon the Rev. D. E. Sutherland B.D. to offer prayer.

The minutes of the previous session were read and confirmed.

The Chairman nominated J. G. Macdonald, His Honor Judge Dean, and D. E. Sutherland to be associated with the General Superintendent as a Committee

Minutes read.
Committee re mode of appointing a Chancellor

to consider the mode of electing the Chancellor. The Board accepted the nomination.

The Hon. Senator Macdonald read the following report of the Committee appointed to prepare a suitable resolution respecting the late Chancellor.

Resolution of the Board re the demise of Chancellor S. S. McKee

The Board of Regents of Victoria University in meeting assembled, ^{in the presence of the metropolitan church} this eighteenth day of November 1887 General Superintendent Williams presiding desire at their first meeting since the demise of the Rev. S. S. McKee, D.D., D.D. President and Chancellor of the said University to place on record the following resolution:

That as it has pleased Almighty God in His wisdom to remove from our midst the Rev. Samuel Sibirski McKee D.D. LL.D. the President and Chancellor of Victoria University this Board while looking sympathizingly to the Divine will cannot refrain from expressing its consciousness of the very great and irreparable loss which the University has sustained by his removal.

For the long period of thirty seven years he devoted his time, his thoughts

Resolutions
of the Board
by
Mrs. Nelles

and his means to its advancement. Its advancement and welfare entered into his very existence and formed part of his own daily life. Beloved by his fellow-professors, beloved by his students, he was an inspirational power as well as the ornament of the institution. Commanding the respect not of the Methodist people only but of all those carrying on similar work in all other denominations throughout our land.

To the Church of his choice and which he loved and whose many interests he was always ready to advocate with his great gifts his loss is incalculable; and by this Church his memory will be long and lovingly as well as by a long line of alumni who received their academic training under his wise and judicious oversight.

The Board of the bereaved family in this its hour of great sorrow their deepest sympathy, praying that God who has seen fit to remove the devoted husband and affectionate father would abundantly sustain the widow and children with the consolation of His Holy Spirit.

On motion the foregoing resolution was adopted and it was ordered that a copy of the resolution be engrossed and sent to Mrs. Nelles.

Arbitrator
in price
of site in
Queen's
Park

On motion of the Board seconded by Dr. Pot & S. James, Esq., B.A. was appointed arbitrator to determine the price of the College site in Queen's Park.

Dr. Burwash on behalf of the Committee on financial provision reported as follows:

Funeral expense
of Chancellor
Nelles:

his library

Testimonial
fund to be
raised

Medical op-
fence.

Mrs. Nelles
to occupy
the balance
of the year
Treasurer
or Chancellor
Residence

1. That the funeral expenses of the late Chancellor be defrayed by the Board.
2. That his library be purchased for the use of the College.
3. That a testimonial fund of at least \$5000 be raised and that the purchase of Dr. Burwash & Prof. Payne and Bain be a committee to give effect to this object.
4. That special provision be made for the special medical expenses.
5. That Mrs. Nelles be invited to occupy the residence during the balance of the College year or for such part of the year as may suit her convenience; and that

she be presented with the furniture at present in the residence -
 Annual Income - b. That this do not preclude further provision by the Board to secure an annual income of at least \$1000 from all available sources.

The report was considered and adopted as amended above clause by clause and also adopted as a whole.

Res. 11. It was moved by James Mills, M. A. and seconded by Rev. L. Sutherland, D.D. that the Rev. L. Riuswach, S. T. D. be appointed to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of the president of Victoria University. Carried unanimously.

It was resolved that a committee consisting of Judge Rose, His Honor Judge Dean, B. M. Britton, D.C. J. J. McLennan, D.C. Fishman, Mr. Rose and P. H. Taylor Esq. be appointed to consider the laws bearing on the vacancy caused by the appointment of Dr. Riuswach to the presidency.

A. Committee consisting of Dr. Coma

re Vacancy caused by Dr. Riuswach and how far to the case change.

Dr. Mills, Dr. Sutherland, Dr. Dewar and Dr. Cox re keep to carry on the work of the college. was appointed to consult with Dr. Riuswach respecting the help requisite to carry on the work of the college. It was resolved to adjourn for fifteen minutes. The Board accordingly adjourned at 4:00 o'cl.

Dr. Williams took the chair at 4:30. Hon. Justice Rose reported on behalf of the Committee appointed to consider the laws bearing on the vacancy that the Committee required further time to consult the statutes. On resolution the Committee were given permission to sit again.

Dr. Regan appointed Dean, Faculty of Arts, Faculty of Science constituted and Dr. Haanel Dean.

Dr. J. H. Wallace be appointed Prof. of Natural Science & Geology.

Dr. Riuswach read the following report of the Committee appointed to consult with him respecting the work of the college.
 1. That Prof. Regan be appointed Dean of the Faculty of Arts.
 2. That the Department of Science be constituted a faculty and that Dr. Haanel be appointed dean.
 3. That the Rev. F. H. Wallace, B.D. be appointed professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis at a salary of one thousand seven hundred dollars annum. The report was considered and adopted.

ted clause by clause and also adopted as a whole.

Committee
re old sub-
scriptions
and
Professor
Chair

On motion of Mr. J. J. MacLaren it was resolved that a committee composed of the Bureau and four other members of the Board be appointed to investigate the old subscriptions ~~in~~ favour of the University including the Professor Chair with instructions to collect those outstanding so far as practicable and to report fully to the next meeting of the Board what was subscribed what has been realized and what further amount is likely to be realized.

Dr. Williamson, Dr. Burnish, Dr. Kerr, and Dr. Dewar.

On motion of the Bureau it was resolved that the salary of Dr. Badgley and that of Prof. Rymer be increased each by one hundred dollars and that the salary of Dr. Burnish be made equal to that received by Dr. Miller.

On motion the above resolution was reconsidered & moved by Dr. Downey and seconded

Staff
Salaries.

344
that the question of Salaries be laid over till next year.
Moved in amendment that the question of the Bureau prevail and that all other Salaries shall remain over till the end of the year.
The Amendment prevailed.

Moved by Dr. Corman and seconded by Mr. Miller.

appointed
of
Executive
Advisory
Committee
That inasmuch as questions arise during intervals of Board sessions that may possibly be determined under general instructions from the Board in its regular sessions and therefore properly committed to a Committee of the Board called its Executive Committee; and charged to report to the Board in regular session thus avoiding so frequent meetings of the Board thereon resolved that we hereby appoint an executive and advisory Committee of nine members of whom five shall be a quorum said Committee to consist of the General Superintendent, the Chancellor of Victoria University, the Vice-Chancellor, the General Secretary of Education for B.C., the Bureau Head, Prof. Education, Dr. Stewart, Dr. Sutherland, Dr. Parker,

and C. A. Stefford, said Committee to Executive be purely executive Committee under the order of the Board, and an emergency committee in case of necessity having the power to call the Board when in its judgment expedient or necessary; proper records to be kept and duly reported to the Board.

This motion was referred to the next meeting of the Board
 Moved by Joe Allen and seconded by Mr. Mills that it be resolved

Annual Report of the President and of the Dean of the Faculties
 That the president be requested to prepare an annual report of the condition of the University and that it be also his duty to require the deans of faculties to prepare reports setting forth the efficiency and funds of the several departments and further that these reports together with his own shall be printed and a copy sent to every member of the Senate at least one month before the meeting of Convocation in May.

The President was appointed permanent Secretary of the Board.
 On motion of Dr. Casman seconded by Dr. Potter the president was appointed permanent Secretary of the Board.

^{for Justice}
 Moved by Judge Rice and seconded by Mr. J. J. Macdunn that it be an instruction from this Board to the Senate to take such steps as shall be necessary to enable the students of any Medical School in Ontario to take degrees in Medicine from Victoria University. Carried.

The Board adjourned at six o'clock P.M. Dr. Casman pronouncing the Benediction.

Cobourg May 8th 1888

The Board of Regents of Victoria University met pursuant to call in Jackson Hall May 8th 1888 at 2³⁰ P.M. Dr. J. A. Williams Pres Sup in the chair.

Members present.

The following members of the Board were present: Rev. A. Cameron D.D. and the Rev. J. A. Williams, D.D. General Superintendent, Rev. Dr. Bensusan Chancellor and Hon. Rev. Ego D.D. Vice-Chancellor, Geo. R. Cox Esq. Bensusan, Rev. Drs. Rydman, Denton, Ancliffe & Sutherland, Sanderson, Parker, Wileworth, Pitt Rivers, Messrs. W. Woodham S. F. Johnson, James Miller Esq., W. Beatty L.L.B., J. J. Smith L.L.D., W. Lavall Esq., W. S. Downy Esq., Dr. D. S. P. Sutherland B.D., W. S. Griffin D.D., John Allen Esq. and Howard Macbride Esq. Esq.

The Chairman called upon the Rev. Dr. Sutherland and to open with prayer.

The Rev. John Allen Esq. was appointed Assistant Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and adopted.

Rev. J. A. Williams
Asst. Secy
of Board.

Minutes read.

Resolution
as to
death of
Domus
Moore, Esq.

The following resolution was moved by the Rev. Dr. Sutherland and seconded by Dr. Pitt and carried unanimously that the Board of Regents of Victoria University hereby put upon record their deep sense of the great loss sustained by the Board and by the Church at large in the death of our beloved brother the late Dr. Domus Moore Esq. whose consistent Christian character liberal support of all connexional interests and generous benefactions to Victoria University have been a blessing to the Church and are worthy of being had in perpetual remembrance. We extend to his bereaved family our affectionate sympathy and pray for the abounding consolations of Divine grace.

Chas. S. Wilson
appointed
to fill the
vacancy
caused by
the death
of Mr. Domus
Moore

The motion of Mr. Macbride Esq. Charles S. Wilson Esq. was unanimously elected to fill the vacancy upon the Board of Regents occasioned by the death of Mr. Domus Moore.

re vacancy
caused by
Dr. Bensusan's
appointment
as Resident

The Committee on the question of a vacancy in the Board of the appointment of Dr. Bensusan to the office of presi-

dent reported that in their judgment
 as vacancy had been created; but
 had been unable to prepare a report
 on the further question as to whether
 a vacancy could be created by resign-
 ation of the appointment made at
 the General Conference.

The Committee was reappointed
 to report further on the above question,
 the report presented having been adopted.

The Committee appointed to enquire
 into the best methods of electing a Chan-
 cellor was reappointed.

The Committee on the Ryerson Chair
 was reappointed and requested to re-
 port to the Board as soon as possible.

The Bursar presented the financial
 statement for the year. It was moved
 by Dr. Cameron and seconded by Dr. Ken
 that the very gratifying report presented
 by the Bursar be accepted and
 printed for the use of the Board
 Council

The Rev. Dr. Burwash presented a report of
 the Committee appointed to consider the
 indebtedness of the College to the Rev. R. Jones
 formerly Bursar of the College. The report
 presented item No. 1 a balance in the Bk. of
 Dr. Jones of Jan 1st 1886 of
 \$505.33. after deducting outstanding
 notes -
 2nd An item of \$456.54 which appears
 to have been paid on behalf of the College
 by the Bursar but not placed to his
 credit.

These two items with interest on the
 balance of account were allowed by
 the Board and in settlement of
 the claim in full the Bursar was
 authorized to pay Dr. Jones \$1000.

Report
 of the
 President
 and
 Records
 Dr. Burwash presented the report of the
 President and Dr. Cameron of the same which
 was taken as read.
 Moved by J. J. Macleod and seconded by
 Rev. Dr. Southland that the Report of the
 President of the University be adapted
 and that the Editor of the Christian Guardian
 be requested to publish it as far as
 possible that our people may have the
 benefit of the valuable information which

it contains Carried.

An motion of the Rev. Dr. Sutherland it was recorded.

Payments to
the widow
of the late
Chancellor
Nelles.

That the sum of \$300 be paid by the Bazaar during the coming year to the widow of the late Chancellor in keeping with the resolution passed by the Board at its last meeting; and that the effort to raise a memorial fund be vigorously prosecuted during the year.

Memorial
Fund.

An motion the Board adjourned to meet at 8³⁰ this evening.

Evening Session May 8th 1885

The Board of Regents of Victoria University-
reassembled in Jackson Hall on May 8th
at 9 P.M.

The Rev. Dr. Carrman in the chair. The Rev.
Dr. Sanderson opened with prayer.

Members
present

The following members were present:
Rev. Drs. Carrman and ballantine General Super-
intendents - Revs. Drs. Bevinch, Fettes, Griffin,
Anglemuth, R. Roman, Burns, Sanderson, Parks,
and Messrs. G. Kerr Esq., Dr. W. B. B.,
Dr. Lucille, Dr. D. M. S. Downy Esq. Esq. and Revs.
Dr. Antcliffe, F. S. Sutherland and James Allen

Minutes The minutes of the previous session were
read and adopted.

An motion the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor
the Librarian and the Deans of the faculties of Arts and
Science were appointed a Committee
to direct the needed changes in the
rooms and arrangement of building
for the accommodation of the Library and
Library work.

Resolutions moved by J. J. MacLaren and seconded by S. F. H.
Report. That hereafter the Report of the

President and of the same be printed by the President and marked private and confidential for use of members of the Board only and sent by him a month in advance of the May Meeting to the Members of the Board.

On Motion of Dr. Pearson it was resolved that the Department of Ethics be for the present assigned to Dr. Reddy with the Department of Metaphysics & Logic.

It was also resolved that the Department of Civil Polit. be placed in charge of the President.

The following Committee was appointed to consider and report upon the relation of Prof. Bain to our College. viz The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, Rev. Dr. Cameron, Rev. Dr. P. Sutherland, J. J. Macdonald, LL. D.

On Motion it was resolved that Prof. Bain's Salary be increased by one hundred Dollars, that Dr. Cameron's Salary be increased by two hundred Dollars and that Prof. Hosmer be merged

Dr. Hosmer - associate Professor in Modern Languages at a salary of two hundred Dollars.

Recommendation of the Senate of the University of Trinity Med. Coll.

The Chancellor reported the following recommendation from the Senate -

1. That the Senate recommends the affiliation of the Trinity Medical College in Toronto.
 2. That the Dean or other representative of that College be admitted as a member of our Senate.
- An Motion the recommendations of the Senate were sanctioned by the Board.

The Chancellor further ^{reported the} recommendation by the Senate of the Affiliation

Affiliation of Ontario Ladies College, Hamilton and North in each case the principal or other representative of the College as a member of our Senate.

Of the Ontario Ladies College (Whitby) and of the Wesleyan Ladies College (Hamilton) North in each case the principal or other representative of the College as a member of our Senate.

An Motion these recommendations of the Senate were unanimously sanctioned by the Board.

It was moved by Dr. Ry Roman and Sec.

Joint meet-
ing of Board
and
Advisory Com-
mittee

ended by Rev. J. Allen that in the opinion of this Board it is desirable that a joint meeting of the Board of Regents and the advisory Committee be called at an early date to consider the matters entrusted to the joint body by the General Conference. This resolution was laid on the table.

Report re
Federation
Building
and
Endowment
Fund.

The Secretary of Education presented a synoptical report of the progress of the Federation Building and Endowment Fund for the information of members of the Board.

The meeting adjourned at 12.30 A. M.

Toronto Oct. 11th 1888

The Board of Regents of Victoria University met in the parlour of the Metropolitan Church Toronto pursuant to the call of the General Superintendent on Thursday Oct. 11th at 3. P. M.

The Rev. Dr. Curman Gen Superintendent presided.

Members present On the roll being called the following members assented to their names
Dr. Curman Dr. Williams, Dr. Bessmer
Dr. Kerr Judge Dean, Amos Macdonald
Dr. Sanderson, Dr. Lamb, Dr. Ry. Riven
Mr. Beatty L. B. Dr. Griffin, Dr. MacLaren
Dr. Dismal, Geo. A. Cox, Dr. Potts, Dr. Stone
Dr. Ant. J. Dr. Burns Jas. Mills M. A.
R. J. Walker Dr. Parker, C. S. Wilson
Amputation Rose L. D. S. F. Leger, H. C.
Dr. Madden M. A. Dr. Sutherland B. D. L. B.
James Allen M. A. L. A. Stafford L. B.
Dr. Downey.

Adjourn-
ment.

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet at the call of the Chair on the rising of the joint meeting of the Regents and Advisory Committee.

Oct 12th 1855

The Board of Regents met pursuant to adjournment at 5 o'cl P.M.

Dr. Williams Gen Sec took the chair.

The Chairman called upon the Rev. Dr. Burns to open with prayer.

In addition to the members previously present the Hon Justice Rose and Mr. C. S. Wilson were in attendance.

It was moved by Mr. Beatty L. B and seconded by Rev. Dr. Burns

That inasmuch as S. H. Jones Esq. who was appointed arbitrator to value the proposed site for Victoria College in the Queen's park is absent from the Country it is expedient to appoint another arbitrator. Be it then

Resolved that the Chairman of this Board of Regents (soon make a Committee to submit a name or names to this Board for its consideration carried.

In pursuance of the foregoing resolution the following Committee was named & appointed. G. A. C.

Reports on
of Legislation
and
of Buildings
& Plans
Committee
and of the
Treasurer

in assistance
to the
Secretary
of Education

Assistance
to the
Secretary
of Education

J. J. Macdunn Dr. Potts

It was resolved that the Reports of the Committees on Legislation, on Building & plans and of the Treasurer be taken as read.

It was resolved that the resolution of the joint meeting respecting assistance to the Secretary of Education be taken up.

Whereupon it was moved by Mr. Mills and seconded by Dr. Dewart and carried that the Board authorize the Secretary of Education, the Chancellor and the Board of the University to employ such help as they may think necessary to assist the Secretary of Education in holding public meetings and making a personal canvass of circuits through the connexion and that the expenses of persons so employed be paid out of the amount raised.

The meeting then adjourned till 7.30 P.M. Dr. Stone pronouncing the benediction.

Committee
to arbitrate
on value
of proposed
site for
Victoria
College in
Queen's
Park.

Oct 17th 1858

The Board of Regents reassembled at 7.30 P.M. pursuant to adjournment: Dr. Williams Em. Superintendent in the Chair.

Rev. J. Allen M.A. opened with prayer. The Minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

Dr. Potter reported on behalf of the Committee to name an arbitrator presenting the name of J. M. Lake Esq. It was moved by Dr. Casman and seconded by Dr. Dewar and resolved that J. M. Lake Esq. be appointed Arbitrator instead of Mr. Jones and that the Secretary be instructed to notify the Government to that effect.

Moved by Dr. Macdaren & seconded by Dr. Dewar that the recommendations from the joint meeting be considered in the order in which they were adopted by that body.

Mr. J. M. Lake
was appointed
Arbitrator
to sit on
Queen's Park

It was then moved by Dr. Dewar and seconded by Dr. Dewar in pursuance of the resolution of the joint body

re Federation of Victoria University with the Provincial University by giving the required notice to the Provincial Legislature provided we have assurance that by special Act of the Provincial Legislature or otherwise Victoria University shall continue to exercise the power to confer degrees as heretofore until the date of actual removal to Toronto and that all such graduates be included in the provisions of Sections 7 and 11 of the Federation Act as graduates of Victoria University.

It was moved in amendment by Dr. Casman and seconded by Dr. Stone that the Board accept the action of the General Conference as to University Federation and of the joint meeting of the Board and Advisory Committee

re Federation
of Victoria
with the
University
of Toronto.

as to giving it effect at the earliest
practicable date consistent with the
interests of the University.

That a committee be appointed
on the statutory notice of said Federa-
tion with power to learn of the Govern-
ment what arrangements can be had
as to the continuance of Degree con-
fering power while required by
our University and on other neces-
sary matters.

That the Senate of our University be
asked to concur with the Board of
Regents in this action.

That said Committee duly report
at the earliest possible date to
this Board.

It was moved in Amendment to the
amendment by James Mills Esq. and
Secy of Rev. Dr. Griffin.

That the proper steps be taken to place
Victoria University in federation with the
Provincial University by giving the re-
quired notice to the Provincial Sec-
retary as soon as the Provincial
Legislature shall pass an act au-
thorizing Victoria University to

re Federation.

confer degrees as heretofore until the
date of actual removal to Toronto
and that all such graduates be in-
cluded in the provisions of Sects. 7
and 11. of the Federation Act as gradu-
ates of Victoria University.

The Amendment to the Amendment moved
by Mills Esq. was put to the meeting and
lost. The Amendment moved by Dr. Car-
son prevailed.

It was moved by Dr. Macdaren and Secy
Dr. Burns and resolved that the
General Superintendent nominate
a committee in accordance with
the terms of Dr. Carmichael's resolution
just passed.

The following were nominated and
accepted as said Committee.
The General Superintendent of the Secre-
tary of Education, the Chancellor and
the Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar, Dr. Pennington,
Dr. Stone, Dr. Dewar, Dr. Macdaren,
the Hon. Justice Rose, D. P. Sutherland,
Dr. A. Sutherland, J. A. Stafford Esq.,
James Mills, Esq. Dr. Griffin, Dr. J. Macdaren.

Re Dr. Hunter and Dwight Graham Esq.

It was moved by Dr. Bursack and seconded Dr. Anthyke that in the judgment of this body the plan of erecting a group of Dr. paston street buildings with provision for Seminary work is more in accordance with modern usage and is preferable on the ground of efficiency. Carried

Building Committee appointed

An motion of Dr. Bursack the following members were appointed a Building committee -
The General Superintendent, the Bursar, the Secretary of Education, the Vice Chancellor & Chancellor, the Members of the Board of Regents & Advisory Committee residing in Toronto, the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Hon Mr E. Sanford Esq. Mills and Dr. Burns.

Building Committee to employ an Architect

An motion it was resolved that the Building Committee be authorized to employ an architect

Delegated
conferring
powers.

It was moved by Dr. P. R. Rowmiller by Dr. Dewar and resolved that as soon as the Committee appointed to confer with the Government respecting the continuance of our De-
legated conferring powers shall have received satisfactory assurance to that effect a special meeting of the Senate shall be convened for consideration of the matter to be referred to it in order that we may avoid invasion of the privilege of representation in the Senate of the University of Toronto in the revision of the Curriculum of the University for the next four years.

Reply to letter from the Mayor of Cobourg

The Secretary of the Board was instructed to prepare and forward a suitable reply to the letter received from the Mayor of Cobourg.

Committee re-appointed

An motion of Dr. Bursack the various Committees appointed at the last meeting of the Board are hereby re-appointed to report at the next Annual meeting of the Board with addition to committees in faculty of ten faculties of Arts & Science or
two books.

The meeting of the Board adjourned
at 10:20 A.M. Dr. Antcliffe pro-
nouncing the Benediction

Members
present

366
Cobourg Nov. 15th 1888

The Board of Regents met pursuant
to call in Jackson Hall at 4 P.M.
General Superintendent Cannon D.D. in
the chair - General Superintendent Cannon
members present - Chancellor Burgess
Vice-Chancellor Ross General Superintendent
Dr. Sutherland Antcliffe MacLaren, H. C.
MacMullen Esq. - B. M. Britton Esq., Dr. Red-
dy - Dr. Scoble, Dr. Potter, Dr. Sutherland
Dr. Burns, Dr. Griffin, Dr. Parker, Dr. Stone
Dr. Dewart, Dr. Ryckman, Judge Dean
S. F. Loring, Jas. Allen, Editor Sampson
President Miller - The Board adjourned
to meet at the call of the chair on the
rising of the Senate

The Board of Regents resumed session
on the rising of the Senate at 5:30 P.M.
On resolution the action of the Senate was
laid before the meeting.

Letter and
telegram
from the
Minister of
Education

The letter and telegram from the Hon-
the Minister of Education were ordered
to be taken as read

Mr. Hough's
resolution

The resolution of Mr. Hough was ordered
to be taken as read -
The following resolution was moved

by the Rev. A. Sutherland D.D. and Sec-
onded by J. J. Maclean M.D. and Conced

re Education
 The Senate of Victoria University
 has adopted resolutions refusing con-
 currence in the action of this Board
 proposing to give the original statu-
 tory notice to the Minister of Education
 of the intention of Victoria University
 to enter at once into federation
 resolved that further action on this
 subject be deferred until the ac-
 count which can be raised by sub-
 scription is more fully ascertained.

Offer of the
 Mayor of
 Colquhoun
 re \$1325
 per annum
 for 5 years.
 The offer of Mayor Clarke on behalf of
 Citizens of Colquhoun of \$1325 per annum
 for five years was presented to the
 Board and

It was moved by Dr. P. Sutherland and
 seconded by His Honor Judge Dean that
 we express our high thanks to his
 worship the Mayor of Colquhoun for his ex-
 pression of sympathy with this College
 and his generous offer of \$1325 a year
 for five years for carrying on its
 work. Carried

H. A. Massey Esq of Toronto was in

Mr. H. A.
 Massey
 was welcomed
 and ad-
 dressed the
 Board.

Thanks to
 Mr. Massey
 in his
 offer of
 assistance
 to Victoria
 University.

introduced by the Hon. Mr. E. Sargent and ad-
 dressed the Board making offers of assis-
 tance should the University maintain its
 independence.

On motion of Dr. Burns seconded by Mr. Keith
 it was resolved that the thanks of this
 Board be tendered to Mr. Massey for his
 generous offer of assistance to the University.
 The Board adjourned at 7:10 P.M.

Toronto May 2nd 1857

The Board of Regents of Victoria University met in the Metropolitan Church Toronto pursuant to call on Thursday May 2nd at 3 P.M.

The following members were present and unannounced to their names -

Rev. G. Curman D.D.	Rev. J. G. Williams D.D.
Rev. H. Burwash S.T.D.	H. Kerr M.A. LL.D. LL.
His Honor Judge Dean Hon. John Macdonald	Rev. P. R. Jackson D.D.
Rev. Wm. Britton D.C., M.A.	Rev. E. B. Ryerson D.D.
Dr. Laugel, M.D.	Rev. W. S. Giffis D.D.
Dr. Beatty, M.A. LL.B.	Rev. E. H. French D.D.
J. J. Macdaren M.A. LL.D. LL.	Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
Chas. A. Cox Esq.	Rev. J. B. Aghewok LL.D.
Rev. John Potts D.D.	Rev. J. C. Ancliffe D.D.
Rev. S. P. Stone D.D.	James Mills M.A.
Rev. G. Burns D.D. LL.D.	Rev. W. R. Parker D.D.
R. J. Walker Esq.	S. T. Davies LL.B.
Hon Justice Ross LL.D.	Rev. D. G. Sutherland LL.D.
H. C. Macmillan M.A.	Rev. E. L. Stafford D.D.
Rev Jas. Allen, M.A.	
W. S. Denny M.D.	

Members present

Minutes read -

The minutes of the last session were taken as read.

The Board adjourned to meet at the call of the chair on the rising of the joint Body -

The

The Board assembled at 8.50 P.M. the Rev. Dr. Curman in the chair -

A communication from Dr. Burwash to the Board was read tendering his resignation of the position of Member of the Board of Regents by appointment of the General Conference

Dr. Burwash resigned as member of the Board -

Deputation returned from the College from Cobourg.

At this point an injunction from the High Court of Justice Common Pleas Division was served on the Chairman of the Board prohibiting the Board from taking any steps toward removing the College from the town of Cobourg or from taking any steps towards entering into Federation with the University of Toronto and from erecting buildings or expending money for the erection of Buildings in the Queen's Park. It was moved by Rev. Dr. Stone and seconded by Rev. Dr. Ryerson that Byron W. Britton Esq. Q.C. be

requested to act as Solicitor of the Board in the matter of this injunction.

It was further resolved that the General Superintendent, the Chancellor, the Secretary of Education and the Registrar be duly appointed a committee of instruction to act with Mr. Bolton in defending the Board of Regents in the matter of this injunction.

Mr. C. S. Wilson
received no
members of
the Board.

A letter was read from Mr. C. S. Wilson tendering his resignation of the office of member of the Board of Regents at which he had been appointed at the meeting held on the 5th of May 1878. On motion the resignation of Mr. Wilson was accepted.

Mr. H. F.
Hall ap-
pointed to
fill vacancy.

It was moved by G. A. Cox and seconded by Dr. Stone that H. F. Hall Esq. be appointed to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Mr. Wilson. Carried.

Domino
Morse
estate.

A communication from the heirs of the late Domino Moore was laid before the Board praying for relief

in the matter of the bequest contained in his will for the endowment of the Domino Moore chair.

Domino
Morse
estate.

It was moved by Dr. Beaman and seconded by Dr. Griffin that the communication from the heirs of the late D. Moore be referred to a committee of five to be nominated by the Chair who shall enquire into the matter and report to the next meeting of the Board. Carried. The following Committee was nominated & their duties accepted by the Board. Rev. Dr. Williams G. A. Cox J. J. McClean Dr. Potts Chancellor Beaman.

Bureau's
Financial
Statement

The Bureau then read the financial statement for the year.

On motion the report of the Bureau was received.

Auditors
appointed
to examine
accounts
and
disburse
of
Federation
Fund.

J. D. Lake Esq. and Mr. Byrne were appointed auditors to examine the accounts of the Bureau and the Treasurer of the Federation Fund.

The communication of the Chancellor tendering his resignation as a member

Chancellor's resignation was asked and the Board of the University appointed a former meeting in the subject of a vacancy by his appointment as Chancellor.

of the Board of Regents appointed by the General Conference was referred to the Committee appointed at a former meeting in the subject of a vacancy by his appointment as Chancellor.

Report of the Committee on Faculty and Faculty

The committee on Faculty presented the following report:

Your Committee on Faculty would recommend the following readjustment of the Staff-

Recommendations:
Science work placed on the hands of Dr. Colman.

1. That the Science work be placed for the next year entirely in the hands of Dr. Colman.

that Prof. Bell be appointed Lecturer of Classics

2. That Prof. Bell be appointed Associate Professor of Classics with Dr. Wilton.

that John Patch be appointed Lecturer of Roman Languages

3. That John Patch be appointed Associate Professor in Roman Languages and as soon as possible be allowed leave of absence to return to Europe to complete his studies.

That leave of absence be granted Prof. Hoising to complete his studies with a view to the professorship of Tertium Language.

That leave of absence for two years be granted Prof. Hoising to complete his studies with a view to the professorship of Tertium Language.

That Prof. Bair's services be permanently retained in Mathematics.

5. That the Services of Prof. Bair be permanently retained in Mathematics.

Prof. Coleman's salary also that of Dr. Bell, Prof. Smith, Mrs. Patch.

- b. a. That Prof. Coleman's Salary be \$1600
- b. That Prof. Bell and Prof. Brockman receive for the next year \$1500 each.
- c. That Dr. Patch receive for the first year \$1200.

✓

This report was received and laid on the table until the President's report was read.

Leave of absence be granted Prof. Hoising

It was resolved that leave of absence be granted Prof. Hoising to pursue his studies in Europe for two years at his own expense.

Chancellor's Report was read and adopted.

The report of the Chancellor was then read received and adopted.

The report of the Committee on Faculty

1875

Committee on Faculty (Report)

on faculty - was then taken from the table for consideration

Item 1 was laid on the table as the resignation of Dr. Haanel had not as yet been presented to the Board

Items 2, 3, 4 and 5 were adopted

The remainder of the report was laid on the table

Meeting of Board

An motion it was resolved that when the Board adjourns it do adjourn to meet in Cobourg on Tuesday May 14th at 2 P.M.

Report on Health of Medical Fund

The Chancellor submitted a verbal report on behalf of the Committee on the Health Memorial fund.

The Treasurer was instructed to continue the Annunity & Mrs Heller as last year

The Board adjourned at 10⁴⁰ P.M. Dr. Casman pronouncing the benediction

Report of Dr. Coleman on exchange of Apparatus of Apparatus the Univ. and Dr. Haanel

A report from Dr. Coleman on a proposed exchange of Dr. Haanel's personal apparatus for a polariscope and Committee belonging to the University to allow Dr. Haanel \$35.00 for repair of his microscope were adopted. In Motion President bills recorded by Dr. Beane

Law Expenses

An motion of Dr. Beane seconded by Dr. Beane it was resolved that the Board be authorized to pay on approval of the Committee associated with the Solicitor Mr. Beattie the law expenses which he incurred in opposing the motion for an injunction in restraint of Federation

Architect's account re building

In Motion of Dr. Beane it was resolved that the matter of the account of the Architect for plans of new building be handed over to the Building Committee who shall direct the Treasurer of the Federation Fund in this matter

re Burgo and Bank of Toronto and Confederal Association

It was resolved that the following be a Committee to advise the Board as to the question of the Amicable Deal with the Bank of Toronto and the Confederation Life Association. The Chancellor

Report Order of Day Called

The Hon. Senator McDonald's vote
to a question of privilege within the
late 1887. Since our last meeting
there had been a meeting called and
held in respect to the ~~particular~~ of
proposing the action of the General
Conference ~~to take~~ as to Federation and at-
tempting to take measures and raise
funds in the subject of ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~independence~~ of Missouri's
independence. The question proposed
by the Hon. Senator ~~was~~ ^{is} at the inten-
tion of the Chief Officers of our Church
to allow said meeting and effort to
pass without calling attention to the
alleged disregard of the action of the
General Conference? The ~~Chair~~ ^{the} ~~Chair~~ ^{Chair} ~~did not~~ ^{Chair} ~~see~~ ^{Chair}
pled that ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~Chair~~ ^{Chair} ~~did not~~ ^{Chair} ~~see~~ ^{Chair}
the Chair did not ~~see~~ ^{Chair} ~~see~~ ^{Chair}
any provision in our economy for such
action on the part of the Chair, or any re-
quirement expressed or implied in ~~fact~~ ^{fact}
or ~~implied~~ ^{implied} ~~in~~ ⁱⁿ ~~fact~~ ^{fact}
any making of ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~Chair~~ ^{Chair}
in any form or ~~under~~ ^{under} ~~any~~ ^{any} ~~circumstances~~ ^{circumstances}
in any ~~case~~ ^{case} ~~or~~ ^{or} ~~under~~ ^{under} ~~any~~ ^{any} ~~circumstances~~ ^{circumstances}
~~the~~ ^{the} ~~Chair~~ ^{Chair} ~~could~~ ^{Chair} ~~not~~ ^{Chair} ~~take~~ ^{Chair} ~~any~~ ^{Chair}
~~action~~ ^{Chair} ~~under~~ ^{Chair} ~~any~~ ^{Chair} ~~circumstances~~ ^{Chair}
our economy and ~~under~~ ^{Chair} ~~any~~ ^{Chair} ~~circumstances~~ ^{Chair}
even promised to take the proposition
to ~~take~~ ^{Chair} ~~into~~ ^{Chair} ~~consideration~~ ^{Chair}.
As such ~~inquiries~~ ^{Chair} ~~might~~ ^{Chair} ~~be~~ ^{Chair} ~~very~~ ^{Chair} ~~rarely~~ ^{Chair}
suggested and ~~extended~~ ^{Chair} ~~to~~ ^{Chair} ~~other~~ ^{Chair} ~~matters~~ ^{Chair} ~~when~~ ^{Chair},
As perhaps here, no good could come.

Committee
on Faculty
(Report)

on faculty was then taken from
the table for consideration

Item 1 was laid on the table as the
resignation of Dr. H. H. H. had not as
yet been presented to the Board

Items 2, 3, 4 and 5 were adopted

The remainder of the report was laid
on the table

Meeting
of Board

An motion it was resolved that
when the Board adjourns it do
adjourn to meet in Colburn on
Tuesday May 14th at 2 P.M.

Report re
Noble Men-
orial Fund

The Chancellor submitted a verbal
report on behalf of the Committee
on the Noble Memorial fund.
The Board was instructed to con-
tinue the Annuitiy to Mrs. Miller
as last year

The Board adjourned at 10:40 P.M.
Dr. Carman pronouncing the benedic-
tion

Colburn May 14th 1875

The Board met pursuant to adjourn-
ment in Jackson Hall Tuesday May 14th
at 3 P.M. Dr. Carman presiding in the Chair

The Rev. Dr. Parker led in prayer

The following men were pre-
sent: Russ, Drs. Carman, Burns, Deane,
Potts, Parker, Griffin, Agnew, Smith,
Burrush, Burns, Miller, Dr. Downey,
Dr. Sewell, Maclean, Kern, Liggins,
McCuller, Paul Walker, Hall and Britton
Hon. Senator McDonald, His Honor Judge
Dran, Russ, Dr. S. Sutherland and James
Allen

Members
present.minutes
read

The minutes of the previous meeting
were read and approved as w-
mended

Report
of the
Committee
on Faculty

The report of the Committee on faculty
was taken from the table

The fifth paragraph was reconsidered
It was moved by Dr. Burrush and
seconded by Dr. Burns that this para-
graph be amended by striking out the word
permanently - Carried the paragraph
as thus amended was adopted

Resignation
of
Dr. H. H. H.

The Secretary read a communica-
tion from Dr. H. H. H. tendering his

Resignation
Dr. Haanel
resignation as Dennis Moore
professor of Chemistry and Physics
and Dean of the Faculty of Science
to take effect at the close of the present
College year.

In motion Dr. Haanel's resignation
was accepted.

Dr. Haanel's
salary.
It was moved by Dr. ^{Dr. Dewart} and
seconded by Dr. Dewart that the
Business be instructed to pay Dr.
Haanel's salary to the end of the
the half year ending Nov 1st 1899
carried.

Report of
Committee
Faculty
(Paragraph)
Paragraph 1 of the report of the
Committee on Faculty was
then taken from the table and
adopted.

Paragraph 6 was taken from the
table and read.

Dr. Coleman's
salary
In motion b.c. ^{on Dr. Coleman's salary} was amended to
read \$1700 and as amended was
adopted.

Salaries:
Dr. Herkimer
Dr. Bell
In motion b.c. fixing the salaries
of Dr. Herkimer and Prof. Bell at
\$1300 each was adopted.

Report of
Dr. Coleman
to exchange
of Appara-
tus, between
the Univ.
and
Dr. Haanel
A report from Dr. Coleman on a pro-
posed exchange of Dr. Haanel's personal
Apparatus for a polariscope and
Comminator belonging to the University
to allow Dr. Haanel \$35.00 for repair
of his microscope was adopted.
In motion President Mills seconded by Dr. Bell

Law
Expenses
In motion of Dr. Bennett Sec'd by Dr. Bell
it was resolved that the Business be in-
structed to pay on approval of the Committee
associated with the Solicitor Mr. Pink,
the law expenses which were incurred
in opposing the motion for an injunc-
tion in restraint of Federation.

Architect's
account
re
new build-
ing
In motion of Dr. Burns it was re-
solved that the matter of the account
of the Architect for plans of new building
be handed over to the Building Com-
mittee who shall direct the treasurer
of the Federation Fund in this matter.

re
Burgess
and
Bank of
Toronto
and
Confeder-
ate Life
Association
It was resolved that the following
be a Committee to ^{appoint} select the Business
as to the question of the amount due
the Bank of Toronto and the Confed-
erate Life Association. The Chancellor

the Bureau Rev. Dr. Pettis Hon. W. E. Sanford and R. D. Walker Esq.

A. B. Carr
Callen's
scholarship
of 1884
payment.

On motion of Dr. Burrush it was resolved that in 1884 J. W. A. B. Carr-Callen had won a scholarship which had not been paid him because the funds had been exhausted the year of the last 1 1/2 years amounting to \$337.00 be remitted.

Re. Dr. Hesse
estate

Dr. Burrush on behalf of the Committee to whom was referred the communication from the heirs of the late Dr. Hesse made a verbal report.

It was moved by Mr. Britton seconded by Dr. Griffin and resolved that the Committee be continued with power to act under the advice of the Solicitor - Carrol.

The Board then adjourned sin. Dr. with the benediction.

Pharmacia
Chairman

Special
Meeting
of the Board.

380
May 30th 1889
A Special Meeting of the Board of Regents of Victoria University - called by the Gen. Superintendents was held in the Metropolitan Church Toronto on Thursday May 30th at 5:15 P.M.

Present - Rev. Dr. Carrum Gen. Supt. in the Chair
Rev. J. A. Williams D. Burrush W. Kennell
Rev. Dr. Sanderson Dr. H. Griffin Pettis
Burrush Dr. Leavitt Stone Antcliff Parker
Stefford D. G. Sutherland J. Allen and Messrs
A. D. Cox Crawford Mac Donald Britton Miller
Walker Layton Macmillan and Hall.

Minutes
read

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and confirmed.

Dr. Dewar
addressed
to
Legal Com
mittee

An motion of Mr. Britton Dr. Dewar was added to the Legal Committee.

The meeting then adjourned.

Informal
Meeting of
the Board

An informal meeting of members of the Board of Regents was held in Toronto in Dr. Pettis Office Thursday May 15th at 11.4.4.
Present: Drs. Carrum, Dewar, Burrush
Mr. Cox and Mr. Rev. Dr. Sanderson & Griffin
Linnell Stone Hall.

Reports from the Secretary of the Provincial Board of Health and from the Local Board

Report from
Prov. Board
of Health

Colours respecting the Sanitary condition
of the Building were received and read.
It was considered advisable to take the
following steps to improve the building

1. To remove all flaking wood work &
other material from the basement.
2. To whitewash the basement walls.
3. To cut off the old sinks and drains.
4. To dispose of roof water so that it
shall not enter the basement.
5. To remove the paper from the walls
and use lime wash or other disinfectant.
6. Remove the east end water closet
and endorecess and examine that
at the west end.
7. To examine the well water and see
that the well is clean.

8. If found feasible and desirable to re-
move President's residence from the
building leaving the students residence
to judgment of the local Senate.

Committee
is charged
to building

The Chancellor Vice-Chancellor Geo Allen
& Prof. Rymer were appointed a com-
mittee to make these changes.

The Board of Regents met at 11 a.m. Sept.
15th 1889 in the Board room, Keele Building,
Richmond St., Toronto.

Dr. Dr. Carman in the chair.

The 1st hymn was sung, and Rev. J. Allen
and Dr. Richardson led in prayer.

Members Roll: Rev. Dr. Carman (in the chair) Pres-
ent was: Mr. Potts, Ryckman, Dewar, Griffin, Burns,
Stone, Parker, Allen, D. G. Sutherland, Mr. Apple-
worth and Messrs. Kerr, Cox, Savell, McLean,
Lapier, Sanford, McMillen, Walker, Mac-
Donald, Paritton, Mills, Downey.

Minutes
read.

Minutes of previous meeting read, and
confirmed.

The Sec'y also read a report of an
emergency meeting of the Board, held on
Aug. 15, to confer on the sanitary con-
dition of the College.

Action of
Com. re
Buildings
confirmed

On motion of Rev. Dr. Paritton, seconded
by D. G. Sutherland, the action of the emer-
gency meeting was confirmed.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Potts, seconded by
Senator McDonald, the following resolutions
in regard to the late Wm. Gordon Hume, Esq.,
were adopted by a standing vote,
That this Board of Regents, do

to express its deep sense of the loss sustained by our Church, in all her institutions, by the decease of the late Wm. Gooderham, Esq.

His deep sense of responsibility to God and his unreserved consecration of himself and his wealth to all good work, made him a man of rare distinction in the Christian community. His sympathies included every interest of humanity, and of Christianity, and the educational work of our Church was not without a large and practical share in his regard.

While we mourn with sorrowing friends the loss of a man so great in his goodness, we rejoice with them in the example and influence of his life, and pray that in any such princely men may be raised up to follow him as he followed Christ.

Verbal report re part of what was done in an advice Building, of emergency meeting for the sanitary condition of the College.

Bush Estate Legacy Dr. Burwash presented a report, as to the Bush estate legacy, and read

a letter from the University Solicitor, Mr. McLaren, in regard to the matter.

Moved by Dr. Burwash, second by Mr. Griffon, and resolved,

That the recommendation of the Solicitor be adopted, as follows.

That the solicitors be tasked for a detailed statement as to the pure personal liability, and that in the meantime the University do not accept either the cash, or the offer of the Hamilton & Ontario Railway Company, stock which has been made.

London
Notes.

Dr. Burwash made a statement in regard to two letters in London, Ont., left for the joint benefit of Victoria College and the Queen's Art. Ch. A communication from Mr. Thos. Green, Treas. of Queen's Art. Ch., was referred to the University Solicitor, and his opinion was read to the Board.

Resolves by occupied
referred to
Notes.

On motion of Dr. Burwash, second by Dr. Parker, it was resolved, That Senator Macdonald and Rev. Dr. Rose be requested to execute the

deeds necessary to the conveyance of the said lot.

Estate
of Dennis
D. Moore.

Dr. Buswash read a letter from the Solicitor in regard to a settlement with the executors of the late Benjamin Moore, Esq., as applied for by his family.

He also read a report of the committee appointed to consider the matter. On motion the report was adopted, embracing the following clauses:

Resolved

1) That they concur in its recommendations, namely:

"While fully desirous to carry out the express views of the Board, that no obstacle should be placed in the way of the executor, but that on the contrary every reasonable facility and acceptance should be given to them to finish, under the circumstances, that they should either assume the responsibility of settling the estate themselves, or apply to the Court for instructions and advice."

2) That the parties interested should be informed that the position

Estate
of Dennis
Moore

taken by the Board is in no respect an unfriendly one, but that they fully appreciate the kind actions of the late Mr. Moore to the University, and that it was his desire to do still more for it, and that they regret that the unfortunate circumstances brought before the Board, have interfered with his very generous intentions.

On motion the report was received and adopted.

On motion of Dr. Potts, Senator Sanford and Dr. Burns were added to the committee that has the matter in hand, and the committee was instructed to take whatever action might be deemed advisable, and to report to the Board.

Dr. Potts moved, that J. E. Graham be appointed a member of this Board, in place of the late Mr. Gooderham, which was carried.

The report of the committee on Legal Relations was presented by Mr.

Dr. J. E.
Graham
was
appointed
in place
of
Mr. Gooderham
on
the Board.

Report re
Legal
Relations

Button. (see report on file)

On motion the report was received.

Legacy
of
Mr.
Goodham

Mr. Cox, in sign of the legacy reported to have been left to the College by the late Mr. Goodham, proposed in well chosen words that all legal proceedings, and all division of selling should cease. A long and interesting conversation followed.

On motion the meeting adjourned at 1.30 to meet at 2.30.

(Sept. 18,
1889)

Afternoon Sessions.

The Board met again at 2.30 p.m. Present—

Members
present at
Afternoon
Session.

Rev. Dr. Garman (in the chair)
Buzwack, Potts, Dywark, Burns, Griffin
Lutherland, Dr. Kellworthy, Allen,
Rippsman, Stone, Parker, and Mapp
McLaren, Mr. Carr, M. Mullens, Henry
Button, Quill, Stamford Walker.

The Rev. Dr. Pim was to lead in prayer.

Minutes
confirmed

The minutes of the morning session were read and adopted, confirmed.

Statement
of the
Treasurer

The statement of the Treasurer in regard to the necessity of action to give relief from the heavy financial pressure upon him, and the payment of expenses in connection with the injunction was presented.

Moved by Dr. McLaren, second by Dr. Stone, and resolved—

Current
expenses
of the
College.

That the Bureau be authorized to pay the necessary ^{current} expenses of the College as they become due, and if current income be insufficient, that the necessary money be borrowed on the credit of the College.

re Legal
Relations

On motion of Dr. Buzwack the junior, the Doctor in regard to legal Relations is ordered to be furnished to the joint meeting of the Board and Advisory Committee.

The Board adjourned to meet at the call of the chair at the close of the joint meeting.

Alameda
President

(Sept. 18,
1889)

The Board reassembled at 6.30 p.m.

Motion made
stated below

A motion passed at a joint meeting of the Board and Advisory Committee, was introduced, and taken as read.

On motion, it was decided, that in the opinion of this Board, one committee is sufficient to accomplish the purpose referred to in the resolution.

It was decided to have a committee of five.

The following were appointed as the committee: Rev. Dr. Carmichael, Cor. Esq. B. M. Britton L. C., Dr. Potts, and Dr. Burwash.

On motion it was decided to add no more.

Dr. Lovell and Dr. McLaren were elected.

Motion made
Legal Relations

Moved by B. M. Britton, sec'd by L. C. Sutherland.

That this Board, having heard the request of the Board and Advisory Committee, for the appointment

of a special committee to confer with the plaintiffs with a view to a settlement of the matter now in litigation, for the sake of arriving at an amicable settlement if possible, and without prejudice to the rights of the defendants, accede to that request and appoint such committee, giving that committee power to confer with the plaintiffs, and to report to this Board.

The Board adjourned at 6.45 p.m.
A. Carmichael
President